

Multi-family Price Book 7

Effective April 4, 2020 - Rev. 04/20



Where residential and commercial lever styles meet

Schlage, Falcon, and Von Duprin locks and exit lever designs allow for residential and common areas to match in style, whether that is contemporary, to transitional, to traditional. While the lever and trim names may differ between the various series below, you can have confidence that each lever design will coordinate into one of the lever suiting styles. Coordinate the lever designs below to create seamless transitions between residential and commercial areas.

Contemporary

Minimalist lever design with clean lines



Latitude, Longitude, Solstice

Contemporary/Transitional

Rounded, high-style lever design



Broadway, Boardwalk, M52

Transitional/Traditional

Curved, tapered lever design



Jazz, Jupiter, Athens, Dover, Avalon, 07

Quantum, Sparta, Neptune, 17

Traditional

Simplistic return-to-door lever design



Rhodes, Saturn, Marin, Elan, Dane, 06

	Contemporary	Contemporary / Transitional	Transitional / Traditional	Traditional	
Residential area locks					
Schlage Control Smart Interconnected Lock - Grade 2	Latitude	Broadway	Jupiter, Jazz	Neptune	Elan
Schlage F Series cylindrical lock - Grade 2	Latitude	Broadway	Jazz	Jazz	Elan
Schlage J Series lock - Grade 3	Solstice	-	Dover	Dover	Marin
Common area locks					
Schlage LE mortise wireless lock - Grade 1	Latitude	M52	07	17	06
Schlage L Series mortise lock - Grade 1	Latitude	M52	07	17	06
Schlage NDE cylindrical wireless lock - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Athens	Sparta	Rhodes
Schlage ND Series cylindrical lock - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Athens	Sparta	Rhodes
Schlage CS210 interconnected lock - Grade 2	Latitude	Broadway	Jupiter	Neptune	Saturn
Falcon MA Series mortise lock - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane
Falcon T Series cylindrical lock - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane
Falcon W Series cylindrical lock - Grade 2	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane
Falcon H2 Series interconnected lock - Grade 2	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane
Commercial exit devices and trim					
Von Duprin 98/99 Series wide stile pushpad - Grade 1	Latitude	M52	07	17	06
Falcon 25 Series wide stile pushpad - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane
Falcon 24 Series narrow stile pushpad - Grade 1	Latitude	Broadway	Avalon	Quantum	Dane

Note: Not all levers and trim are listed for the products mentioned in this price book. For the complete offering, contact your sales consultant.

Contents

Terms and Conditions	4-7
----------------------------	-----

Locks**Residential Electronic Locks**

Schlage Control FE410 Smart Interconnected Locks - Grade 2	8-9
Schlage Control BE467 Smart Deadbolts - Grade 2	10-11
Schlage Control Multi-Family Residential Electronic Locks - Top Sellers.....	12

Residential Mechanical Locks

Schlage F Series - Grade 1	13
Schlage J Series - Grade 3	14-15
B and J Series Deadbolts.....	16-21
Schlage LE Mortise Wireless Locks - Grade 1.....	22-23

Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers and Devices

Schlage LE Mortise Wireless Locks - Grade 1.....	24-27
Schlage NDE Cylindrical Wireless Locks - Grade 1.....	28-31
Schlage CTE Single Door Controller.....	32
Schlage Electromagnetic Locks.....	33
Schlage MTT1/15-485 Credential Readers.....	34

Commercial Mechanical and Electrified Locks - Schlage and Falcon

Schlage B500 - Single Cylinder Deadbolt Series	35
Schlage CS210 Interconnect Lock - Grade 2	35-36
Schlage L Series Mortise Locks - Grade 1.....	37-46
Schlage ND Series Cylindrical Locks - Grade 1	47-49
Schlage AL Series Cylindrical Locks - Grade 2.....	50-52
Falcon MA Series Grade 1 Mortise Lock	53-56
Falcon T Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock	57-59
Falcon W Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock.....	60-63
Falcon D200 Grade 2 Medium Duty Deadbolt	64-66
Falcon H2 Series Grade 2 Interconnected Lock	67-68
Falcon Cylinders.....	69
Falcon Conventional Cylinders.....	70
Falcon Interchangeable Cores	71
Falcon IC Cylinders	71
Falcon Conventional Keys and Blanks.....	72
IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core.....	73
Falcon Keys & Keying Construction Core Program	74

Exits**Von Duprin**

Von Duprin 22 Series	75
Von Duprin 22 Series Trim.....	76
Von Duprin Auxiliary Parts.....	77
Von Duprin Electronics e-Strike.....	78
Von Duprin 98 Series.....	79
Von Duprin Device Options.....	80
Von Duprin Device Accessories.....	81
Von Duprin Dummy Touch Bars	81

Falcon

Falcon 24 Series.....	82-87
Falcon 25 Series.....	88-93
Falcon 19 Series.....	94-99
Falcon 1690 Series.....	100
Falcon 1790 Series.....	101
Falcon 1990 Series.....	102
Falcon 2090 Series.....	103

Door Closers**LCN**

LCN 1250 Series Surface Door Closers	104
LCN 1260 Series Surface Door Closers.....	104
LCN 1450 Series Surface Door Closers.....	104
LCN 1460 Series Surface Door Closers.....	105
LCN 4040XP Series Surface Door Closers.....	105
LCN 4050A Series Surface Door Closers.....	105
LCN Parts and Components.....	106
Automatic Operators	107

Falcon

Falcon Surface Door Closers.....	108-109
Falcon SC60A Series	110
Falcon SC70A Series.....	111
Falcon SC80A Series	112
Falcon SC90A Series.....	113

Architectural Hardware**Ives**

Architectural Hinges.....	114
Continuous Hinges.....	114
Pivots.....	115
Floor Stops.....	116
Wall Stops.....	117
Pulls and Protection Plates.....	118
Vandal Resistant Trim	119
Flush Bolts and Strikes.....	119
Coordinators, Lock Guards, and Surface Bolts.....	120
Latches and Catches.....	121
Miscellaneous Hardware.....	122

Schlage

Schlage Barn Door Hardware	123-124
----------------------------------	---------

Overhead Holders and Stops**Glynn-Johnson**

70 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount	125
81 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount	125
90 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount	125
100 Series Heavy Duty Concealed Mount	126
410 Series Medium Duty Concealed Mount.....	126
450 Series Medium Duty Surface Mount	126
510 Series Adjustable Heavy Duty Concealed Mount	127
550 Series Adjustable Heavy Duty Surface Mount	127

How to Order**Locks**

Schlage Residential.....	128
Schlage Commercial	129

Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers and Devices

Schlage LE Series	130-131
Schlage NDE	132-133
Schlage CTE Series	134

Commercial Mechanical Locks

Schlage ND Series.....	135
Schlage L Series.....	136
Schlage AL Series.....	137

Exits

Von Duprin Exits	138
Falcon Exits.....	139
Falcon Trim.....	140

Closers

LCN	141
Falcon.....	142-144

Accessories

Glynn-Johnson	145
---------------------	-----

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. **Order Processing.** When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handling, design, backset, or strike, (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number, and (vii) not combine buying program and quoted product on the same order.

b. **Minimum Orders.** In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. **Acceptance of Purchase Orders.** Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order. Orders that combine buying program and quoted product on the same order will be routed back to your local RSO office in order to review subject purchase order.

d. **Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders.** Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. **Add-ons.** Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. **Fast-Track Orders.** No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. **Steelcraft Orders.** For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. **Prices.** The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time Company receives the order.

b. **Taxes.** Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company. Credits for U.S. sales tax applied to invoices will only be granted if valid exemption documentation is provided within 30-days of the invoice date and a case is initiated by customer service. Exemption documentation may be emailed to sales.tax.certificates@allegion.com, this e-mail address cannot be used to request a credit for sales tax charged all such requests must be made with customer service. All certificates sent to the e-mail address must include the following information: (1) Customer account number(s); (2) Customer name; and (3) Allegion brand(s) the certificate should be applied to.

c. **Payment Terms.** Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date (subject to any early pay discounts that may be offered to Customer by Company in its sole discretion). Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. **Project Quotations.** Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. **Stock Quotations.** Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. **General.** All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the afore-mentioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. **Inspection.** Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. **Delivery.** Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. **Freight Charges.** Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"), **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. **Rush Charges.** Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

c. **Packing and Marking.** Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. **International Shipments.** For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a purchase order cannot be combined with any other order to increase average order size as it relates to Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines. However, for orders placed under Company's FastTrack 24 Hour/5 Day Program (available for Schlage, Von Duprin, LCN and Glynn-Johnson products); ii) FastTrack 24 Hour/3 Day Program (available for Ives products); or ProExpress (available for specific product lines stated in the ProExpress price book for Falcon, Ives, Glynn Johnson, LCN, Schlage and Von Duprin products), the applicable brands or product categories may, subject to certain order requirements identified by Company, be combined on a single order to increase average order size used in Company's Freight Shipping Guidelines.

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns,** a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns,** in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of \$250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. **Non-Use And Non-Disclosure.** Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. **Proprietary Information and Advice.** (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. **Return.** Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. **Exclusions.** The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions, or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. **Services.** Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. **Notification.** Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. **Exceptions.** The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees, suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to (i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by

Terms and Conditions

Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT. Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial

condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or

to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website. **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. **No Inducements.** Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-74; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR §§ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. **Ethical Business Conduct.** Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation;

(d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.

Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bidding lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

Schlage Control™ Smart Interconnect Locks



FE410 with Greenwich trim with Broadway Lever



FE410 with Addison trim with Accent lever

Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design — 100% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep
- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage mechanical locks
- Single motion egress
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 12 for information on the MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader



Specifications

Latch:	1" x 2 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package) 1" edge bore required	Credentials:	Supports Schlage MIFARE classic, Schlage MIFARE plus, Schlage DESFire EV1 (sold separately). Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book.
Strikes:	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", square corner, no box, latch strike	Stile Width:	Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset, minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4"
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets	Return to Door:	Saturn (SAT), Neptune (NEP), Boardwalk (BRK) and Longitude (LON) are return to door code compliant
Door Range:	1 3/8" to 1 3/4" (thick door kit available - up 2")	Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" center to center door preps -orderable options (Please specify when ordering)
Battery:	4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.)	Certifications:	90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors.
Construction:	All-metal chassis and escutcheons		
Bore:	2 1/8"		

FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS*

619	622	625	626	716
Satin Nickel (US15)	Matte Black (US19)	Bright Chrome (US26)	Satin Chrome (US26D)	Aged Bronze (643e)

* Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish and/or split lever options for no additional charge.

1. Select Lock Model

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
FE410F	Schlage Control Smart Interconnect, UL Listed, 90 minutes	\$659.00

2. Select Design Style

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(ADD) Addison	n/c
(GRW) Greenwich	n/c

3. Select Interconnect Type

Style	Description	Price (ea.)
4"	For doors with 4" bore hole spacing (40)	n/c
5-1/2"	For doors with 5 1/2" bore hole spacing (55)	n/c

4. Design - Select Lever Style And Finish

Style / Description	619 - Satin Nickel	622 - Matte Black	625 - Bright Chrome	626 - Satin Chrome	716 - Aged Bronze
ACC / Accent	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
VLA / Avila	n/c	Not Available	n/c	n/c	n/c
BIR / Birmingham	n/c	Not Available	n/c	Not Available	n/c
BRW / Broadway	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
BRK / Boardwalk	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
ELA / Elan	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
JAZ / Jazz	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
JUP / Jupiter	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
LAT / Latitude	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
LON / Longitude	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
MNH / Manhattan	n/c	Not Available	n/c	n/c	Not Available
NEP / Neptune	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c
NBK / Northbrook	n/c	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	Not Available
SAC / Sacramento	n/c	Not Available	n/c	n/c	n/c
SAT / Saturn	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c	n/c

Latch

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
12-356	Combo latch, Dual option (sq + rd), Non UL bolt, UL latch - STANDARD	Not Sold Separately

Handing

	Description	Price (ea.)
Left	STANDARD - Can be changed to Right handed in the field	n/c

Deco Trim

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
06-219	STANDARD - ADD or GRW depending on which style is selected above	n/c

Strike Combinations

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-121	STANDARD - Combo Strike, Square Corner (10-094 & 10-026)	n/c
10-109	10-094 & 10-001	n/c
10-119	10-081 & 10-001	n/c
10-122	10-116 & 10-027	n/c
10-123	10-092 & 10-027	n/c
10-124	10-095 & 10-027	n/c

Deadbolt Strike Options

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-094	Square Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" - STANDARD	\$12.20
10-092	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90
10-095	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.90
10-112	Metal dust box with screws	11.70

Deadlatch Strike Options

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" - STANDARD	\$7.60
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	6.50
10-027	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.60

Thick Door Kit

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
47244555	For doors between 1 3/4" and 2"	\$24.90

The Schlage Control Interconnect Lock uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Deadbolt. However, due to the latch assembly it should only be used on doors between 1 3/4" and 2".

Screw Packs

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
47250323	Security Screws - Optional Security torx screws	\$7.20
47244558	FE410 screw pack	7.20

For Screw Packs, specify finish option (619, 622, 625, 626 or 716)

Schlage Control™ Smart Deadbolts



BE467
Greenwich
(GRW)

BE467
Addison
(ADD)

Product Identification

BE	467	F
Lock	Function	90 Minute UL



Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design — 100% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep
- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage decorative mechanical locks
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 12 for information on the MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader

Specifications

Latch:	1" x 2 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (round corner standard, square corner included in package) 1" edge bore required	Construction:	All-metal chassis and escutcheons
Strikes:	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", round corner, no box, latch strike	Bore:	2 1/8"
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets	Credentials:	Supports Schlage MIFARE classic, Schlage MIFARE plus, Schlage DESFire EV1 (sold separately). Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book.
Door Range:	1 3/8" to 1 3/4" (thick door kit available - up to 2 1/4")	Stile width:	Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4"
Hole Distance:	Minimum 4" center-to-center distance between cross bore holes	Certifications:	90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors.
Battery:	4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.)		

FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS*

619	622	625	626	716
Satin Nickel (US15)	Matte Black (US19)	Bright Chrome (US26)	Satin Chrome (US26D)	Aged Bronze (643e)

* Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish options for no additional charge.



1. Select Lock Model

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
BE467F	Schlage Control Smart Deadbolt, UL Listed, 90 minutes	\$445.00

2. Select Design Style

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(ADD) Addison	No Charge
(GRW) Greenwich	No Charge

3. Select finish style

Finish/Description	Price (ea.)
619 / Satin Nickel	No Charge
622 / Matte Black	No Charge
625 / Bright Chrome	No Charge
626 / Satin Chrome	No Charge
716 / Aged Bronze	No Charge

Latch

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
12-398	BE467F 90 Min UL Deadbolt Latch Dual Option (sq+rd) - STANDARD	Not Sold Separately

BE467F Strike Options

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-116	Round Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" - STANDARD	n/c
10-094	Square Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	n/c
10-095	Square Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Lip Length: 1 1/8")	n/c
10-092	Round Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Lip Length: 1 1/8")	n/c

Thick Door Kit

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
47244555	For doors between 1 3/4" and 2 1/4"	\$24.90

The Schlage Control Deadbolt uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Interconnect. However, due to the differences in latch assemblies, the Deadbolt can accommodate doors up to 2-1/4" in thickness.

Screw Packs

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
47250323	Security Screws - Optional Security torx screws	\$7.20
47244557	BE467 screw pack	7.20

For Screw Packs, specify finish option (619, 622, 625, 626 or 716)

Electronic Locking Systems



Greenwich

Addison

Schlage Control™ Smart Locks

Product	Finish	Latch	Strike	Lever Style	Price Each
BE467F GRW	619	12-398	10-116	N/A	\$445.00
BE467F GRW	626	12-398	10-116	N/A	445.00
BE467F ADD	619	12-398	10-116	N/A	445.00
BE467F ADD	626	12-398	10-116	N/A	445.00
FE410F GRW	619	12-356	10-121	Latitude	659.00
FE410F GRW	626	12-356	10-121	Latitude	659.00
FE410F ADD	619	12-356	10-121	Latitude	659.00
FE410F ADD	626	12-356	10-121	Latitude	659.00

Note: FE410 locks are 5.5" center-to-center.

Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE® Classic

Product	Type	Description	Price (ea.)	Min. Order
9651	Keyfob	Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit Keyfob	\$8.10	100
9651T	Thin Keyfob	Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit thin Keyfob	\$8.30	100

Multi-Tech Technology: Proximity and Schlage Credentials using MIFARE® Classic

Product	Type	Description	Price (ea.)	Min. Order
9691T	Thin Keyfob	Proximity and Schlage Smart Card combo 1K byte/8K bit ISO thin Keyfob	\$10.90	100

MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader

Used to read and write to smart credentials within the ENGAGE™ Technology access control platform (For use with Schlage Control™ Smart Locks)	\$618.00
--	----------



Schlage Residential Locks



Elan (ELA)



Jazz (JAZ)



Latitude (LAT)



Broadway (BRW)

Residential F Series
F - Lock

Function	Description	Lever Style	Finish	Latch	Strike	Cylinder	Price Each
F10	Passage	ELA	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	\$57.00
F40	Privacy	ELA	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	ELA	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	ELA	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	ELA	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	ELA	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	ELA	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	ELA	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	ELA	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	ELA	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	ELA	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	ELA	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	ELA	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	ELA	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	ELA	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	JAZ	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	JAZ	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	JAZ	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	JAZ	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	JAZ	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	JAZ	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	JAZ	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	JAZ	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	JAZ	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	JAZ	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	JAZ	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	JAZ	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	JAZ	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	JAZ	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	JAZ	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	LAT	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	LAT	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	LAT	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	LAT	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	LAT	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	LAT	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	LAT	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	LAT	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	LAT	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	LAT	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	LAT	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	LAT	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	LAT	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	LAT	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	LAT	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	BRW	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	BRW	619	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	BRW	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	BRW	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	BRW	622	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	BRW	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	BRW	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	BRW	625	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	BRW	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$29.00
F10	Passage	BRW	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	BRW	626	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	BRW	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00
F10	Passage	BRW	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	57.00
F40	Privacy	BRW	716	16-080	10-027	N/A	60.00
F170	Dummy	BRW	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	29.00

Schlage Residential Locks (continued)

B - Lock

Function	Description	Lever Style	Finish	Latch	Strike	Cylinder	Price Each
B60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	619	12-321	10-116	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	\$62.00
B60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	622	12-321	10-116	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	62.00
B60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	625	12-321	10-116	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	62.00
B60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	626	12-321	10-116	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	62.00
B60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	716	12-321	10-116	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	62.00



Dover (DOV)



Marin (MAR)



Solstice (SOL)



Solstice (SOL)
Collins Rose



Broadway (BRW)



Broadway (BRW)
Collins Rose

Residential J Series

J - Lock

Function	Description	Lever Style	Finish	Latch	Strike	Cylinder	Price Each
J10	Passage	SOL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	\$42.00
J40	Privacy	SOL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	SOL	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	SOL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	SOL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	SOL	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	SOL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	SOL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	SOL	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	SOL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	SOL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	SOL	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	SOL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	SOL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	SOL	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	SOL/COL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	SOL/COL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	SOL/COL	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	SOL/COL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	SOL/COL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	SOL/COL	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	SOL/COL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	SOL/COL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	SOL/COL	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	SOL/COL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	SOL/COL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	SOL/COL	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	SOL/COL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	SOL/COL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	SOL/COL	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	BRW	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	BRW	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	BRW	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	BRW	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	BRW	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	BRW	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	BRW	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	BRW	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	BRW	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	BRW	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	BRW	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	BRW	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	BRW	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	42.00
J40	Privacy	BRW	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	45.00
J170	Dummy	BRW	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	22.00
J10	Passage	BRW/COL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	BRW/COL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00



Schlage Residential Locks (continued)

Residential J Series
J - Lock (continued)

Function	Description	Lever Style	Finish	Latch	Strike	Cylinder	Price Each
J170	Dummy	BRW/COL	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	BRW/COL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	BRW/COL	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	BRW/COL	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	BRW/COL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	BRW/COL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	BRW/COL	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	BRW/COL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	BRW/COL	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	BRW/COL	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	BRW/COL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40	Privacy	BRW/COL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	50.00
J170	Dummy	BRW/COL	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.00
J10	Passage	MAR	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	MAR	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	MAR	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	MAR	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	MAR	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	MAR	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	MAR	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	MAR	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	MAR	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	MAR	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	MAR	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	MAR	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	MAR	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	MAR	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	MAR	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	DOV	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	DOV	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	DOV	619	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	DOV	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	DOV	622	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	DOV	622	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	DOV	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	DOV	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	DOV	625	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	DOV	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	DOV	626	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	DOV	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
J10	Passage	DOV	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	38.00
J40	Privacy	DOV	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	41.00
J170	Dummy	DOV	716	N/A	N/A	N/A	20.00
JD60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	619	16-068	10-103	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	32.00
JD60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	622	16-068	10-103	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	32.00
JD60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	625	16-068	10-103	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	32.00
JD60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	626	16-068	10-103	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	32.00
JD60	Deadbolt	SGL CYL	716	16-068	10-103	5 Pin C Keyway KA4	32.00
J40P	Privacy	SEV	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00
J40P	Privacy	SEV	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00
J40P	Privacy	SEV	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00
J40P	Privacy	SOL	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40P	Privacy	SOL	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40P	Privacy	SOL	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	47.00
J40P	Privacy	TOR	619	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00
J40P	Privacy	TOR	716	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00
J40P	Privacy	TOR	625	16-254	10-101	N/A	43.00

B Series Deadbolts

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

B	60	N	F
Lock Series	Function	N - 5-pin cylinder N6 - 6-pin cylinder R6 - 6-pin cylinder with FSIC	F - UL Listed, available with B60, B80, B61 and B60R6 J - Less full sized construction T - Full sized construction core core

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

JD	60	F
Lock Series	Function	F - UL Listed, available with JD81

Specifications

Grade 1 Deadbolts

- Models:** B60, B62, B80, B81
- Certification:** ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1
- Deadbolt:** 1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
- Strike:** 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
- Backset:** Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
- Cylinder:** 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA)
- Door Range:** 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
- Keys:** Two cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
- Reinforcement:** Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

Grade 2 Deadbolts with full-size interchangeable core

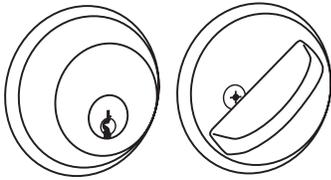
- Models:** B60R6
- Certification:** ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 2
- Deadbolt:** 1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
- Strike:** 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
- Backset:** Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
- Cylinder Core:** Grade 2, 6-pin keyed 6-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
- Door Range:** 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
- Keys:** Two user keys, 6-pin, C section, control key ordered separately
- Reinforcement:** Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard feature desired

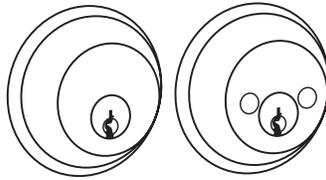
FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS*

505	605	608	609	613	618	619	620	621	622	626	716
Lifetime Bright Brass	Bright Brass (US3)**	Satin Brass	Antique Brass (US5)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze (US10B)	Polished Nickel	Satin Nickel (US15)**	Antique Pewter (US15A)	Distressed Nickel	Matte Black (US19)	Satin Chrome (US26D)**	Aged Bronze (643e)**

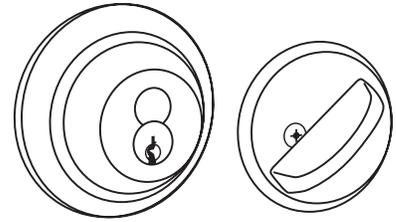
* Non-Standard finishes are not available
** B60R available finishes



B60



B62



B60R6



B SERIES

Standard Features

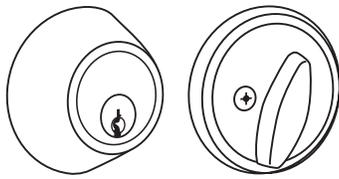
- BHMA Grade 1 product performance (B60, B62, B80, B81)
- BHMA Grade 2 product performance (B60R6)
- Increased latch/bolt size offers maximum kick-in resistance
- Exclusive patented Schlage design
- Anti-pick shield
- Full-size Interchangeable Core B60R6
- Schlage Limited Lifetime Mechanical and Finish Warranty
- Finishes that feature ultraviolet (UV) resistance up to 4 times the BHMA standard: Satin Nickel, Bright Brass, Antique Brass, and Antique Pewter
- Contoured edges for added style convenience
- Larger thumb turn for easy grip

GRADE 1 DEADBOLT STANDARD FEATURES/CONFIGURATIONS

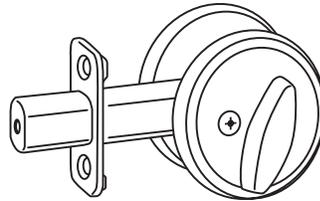
Models:	B60, B62, B80, B81
Certification:	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1
Deadbolt:	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
Strike:	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
Backset:	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder:	5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
Door Range:	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
Keys:	Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section
Reinforcement:	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

*Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified
 To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard feature desired

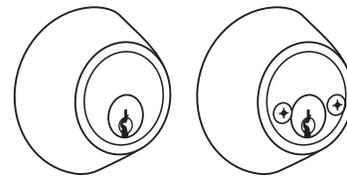
J Series Deadbolts



JD60



JD81



JD62

JD-SERIES

Standard Features

- Strongest locks in the opening price point category
- Largest knobs and levers in its class
- Fits standard door preps
- Easy to install
- Available with Schlage C keyway standard
- Dual or triple option latches available
- Available UL options (JD81)
- Dexter designs suite with many popular designs from Schlage

GRADE 3 DEADBOLTS STANDARD FEATURES

Models:	JD60, JD62, JD81
Certification:	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3
Deadbolt Latch:	Triple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplates, drive-in latch, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike:	1" x 2 1/4" round corner
Backset:	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder:	5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
Door Range:	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
Keys:	Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section



B Series Deadbolts

B Series Deadbolts

FINISHES

Function		Packaging	605	505	608	609	618	619	620	621	622	625	626	716	613
B60	Single Cylinder	Box/Vis	\$56	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$62	\$71
B62	Double Cylinder	Box/Vis	81	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	96
B80	One-sided	Box	38	▪	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	53
B81	One-sided w/trim	Box	40	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	55
B60R6	Single Cylinder Interchgl. Core-6 Pin	Box	▪	161	▪	▪	▪	159	▪	▪	▪	▪	159	161	▪

List Price Adders:

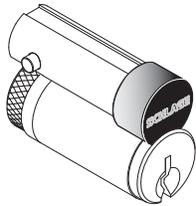
UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (B60, B80, B81 and B60R6)

J Series Deadbolts

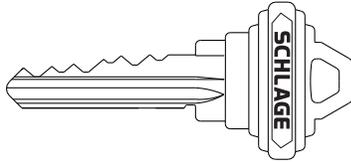
J Series Deadbolts

FINISHES

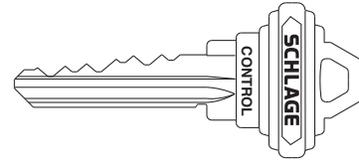
Function		Packaging	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Box	\$32	\$32	\$32	\$32	\$32	\$32	\$32	\$32
JD80	One-Sided Cylinder Deadbolt	Box	28	28	28	▪	▪	▪	28	28
JD81	One-Sided Deadbolt with trim	Box	28	28	28	▪	▪	▪	28	▪
JD60F	Single Cylinder UL Version	Box	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis	35	35	35	▪	▪	▪	35	35
JD62	Double Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis	45	45	45	▪	▪	▪	45	45



23-030-ICX



48-101-ICX



48-056-ICX

Full-size Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders

These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231)

See Terms & Conditions for more information

Features:

- 5 or 6 Pin C keyway
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is a flat black finish (622) and the plug is unfinished brass
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately. If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$14.10
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory

B Series Deadbolts
Full-size Construction Core Program

Part No.	Description	Specify	Price (ea.)
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX"	\$73.00
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Existing jobs: Specify "ICA" "ICB" or "ICC"	8.20
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)		16.30
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		10.40

Notes:

- To order mortise and rim cylinders with full-size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number
Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA, ICB, or ICC
- Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide
Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key

Example:

For construction core charges and credits: distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key

The following charges apply to this order:

- 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)
- 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units)
- 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit)
- 50-231 non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered)

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

- 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee

KEY STAMPING (VKC)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-217	Visual key control that allows for visual matching of user and control keys to appropriate cylinders	\$2.80 per key

Cylinder Stamping (CKC)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-216	Visual cylinder control that allows for visual matching of cylinders to appropriate user and control keys. Must specify VKC for face marking of CKC for side of cylinder marking per cylinder When ordering keys/cylinders marked for ID purposes (VKC & CKC) both PN 50-216 and 50-217 must be ordered as separate items	\$6.80 per cylinder

Bitting List

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-123	Bitting List for factory master keyed products (requires written authorization from end-user)	\$233.00

LE • Introduction

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze



06 (Rhodes)



07 (Athens)



17 (Sparta)



LAT (Latitude)



LON (Longitude)



M52 (Broadway)



M81 (Boardwalk)

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013 (Indoor/Outdoor), ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 UL 294, ULC S319, UL 10C 3-hour rated
Case Size	4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"
Armor Front	1 1/4" x 8"
Deadbolt	1" throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", square corner, 1 3/16" lip with box and DPS
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4" door thickness standard (can be ordered to accommodate doors 1 3/4" to 2 1/4" thick)
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LE SERIES LOCKS & DEVICES

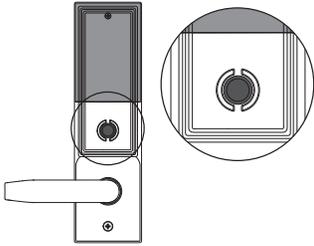
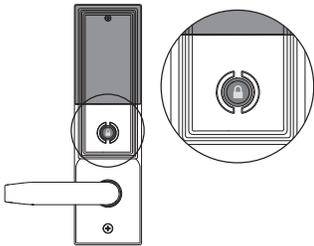
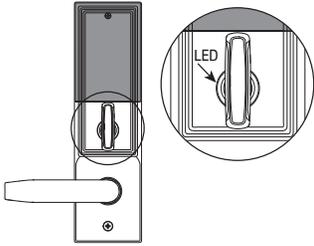
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	Technical Support:
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

LE Wireless Lock Functions

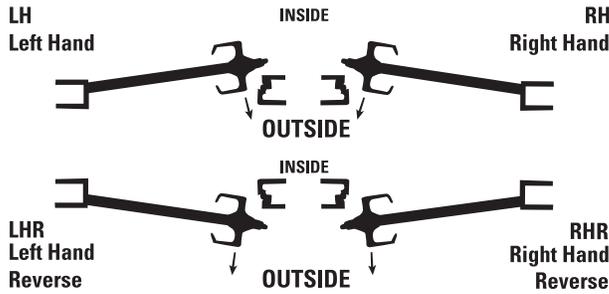
Function

Addison Escutcheon Shown

BMS* and MS - Mortise with LED Indicator		
Storeroom	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status. A mechanical key will momentarily unlock the door.	
BMB* and MB - Mortise with Interior Push Button and LED		
Office	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. NOTE: Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).	
Privacy	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).	
Apartment	Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).	
BMD* and MD - Mortise Deadbolt with LED		
Privacy	Lockset is normally secure from exterior. Inside lever always allows free egress (if deadbolt is extended, inside knob/lever will simultaneously retract latchbolt and deadbolt). The deadbolt may be used to select a privacy status. With deadbolt extended, normal electronic access from the exterior will be disabled. Opening the door or retracting deadbolt deactivates the privacy status.	
Apartment	Lockset is normally secure from exterior. Inside lever always allows free egress (if deadbolt is extended, inside knob/lever will simultaneously retract latchbolt and deadbolt). The deadbolt may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or retracting the deadbolt causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by extending the deadbolt from inside or using a normal credential on the exterior reader. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed.	

*Mobile enabled ready. For use with compatible mobile credentials.

Handing

RH	Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward	
LH	Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward	
RHR	Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward	
LHR	Left Handed Reverse: Hinges on Left Opens Outward	

LE Wireless Lock - Greenwich Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt



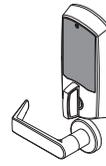
Outside



BMS/MS with LED



BMB/MB with Interior push button and LED



BMD/MD Deadbolt with LED

1-3. Select Chassis/Function/Style

Note: Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software.



Part No.	Description	Price Each
LEBMS-GRW	Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function	\$1,221.00
LEBMB-GRW	Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions	1,251.00
LEBMD-GRW	Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions	1,320.00
LEMS-GRW	Mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function	1,221.00
LEMB-GRW	Mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions	1,251.00
LEMD-GRW	Mortise Deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions	1,320.00

4. Select Cylinder Type

Note: Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1 3/4" to 2 1/4" doors.

P ●△	Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) Also available in formats to support residential customers (5-Pin cylinder with C keyways).	N/C
Z ●	Mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest SL, 7-Pin (factory master keyed only)	N/C
L	Less mortise cylinder	DEDUCT \$120.00
R ●□	FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)	75.00
J	Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin	N/C
T	FSIC construction core	75.00
G6/7 ●□	SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only)	87.00
B	Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin	N/C
H	SFIC construction core	45.00
BDC	SFIC disposable	N/C
50-231	Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)	10.70

● Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 295 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$20.70 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

5. Select Outside Lever

Note: Reference page 16 to see style option images.

06	Suites with Rhodes style	N/C
07	Suites with Athens style	N/C
17	Suites with Sparta style	N/C
LAT	Latitude	N/C
LON	Longitude	N/C
M52	Suites with Broadway	30.00
M81	Suites with Boardwalk	30.00

Note: Tactile warning as well as additional lever and knob designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

6. Select Outside Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
619	Satin Nickel	65.00
622	Matte Black	65.00
625	Bright Chrome	65.00
643e	Aged Bronze	65.00

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

7. Select Outside Rose

00A	2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter	STANDARD
00B	2 9/16" (65 mm) diameter	N/C
00C	2 5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel (Not available in 612 finish)	N/C



LE Wireless Lock - Greenwich Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (continued)

8. Select Inside Lever

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include Standard options (06, 07, 17) and M Collection options* (M52, M81).

* \$30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.

9. Select Inside Finish

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish.

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Row: See options in section 6. Price: 63.00*

* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.

10. Select Inside Rose

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Rose.

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Row: See options in section 7. Price: N/C

11. Select Handing

(Field reversible)

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include RH, LH, RHR, LHR with descriptions like Right Handed, Left Handed, etc.

12. Select Strike Lip Length

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include 10-136, 10-136-112, 10-136-134, 10-072, 10-072-112, 10-072-134 with descriptions like lip length (MS and MB only), etc.

13. Select Door Thickness

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include 134, 200, 214 with descriptions like 1 3/4", 2", 2 1/4".

14. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC) 2

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include S123, C, C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G with descriptions like Everest 29 S, Everest, Classic Obverse.

Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC) 1,2,3

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include 29T, D, 29R, B with descriptions like Everest 29 T, Everest D, Everest 29 R, Everest 29 B.

Classic Restricted Quad, Numbered, Reverse

Table with 3 columns: Option, Description, Price. Rows include Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC) 3, 29R, B with descriptions like Everest 29 R, Everest B.

- 1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 297 of SES price book.
2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.
3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.

Control,NDE, LE and CTE require the use of Allegion's ENGAGE application for electronic access or one of our approved Software Alliance Members. Please consult the Alliance section at us.allegion.com for a full listing of Software Alliance Members.

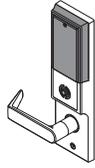
LE Wireless Lock - Addison Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt



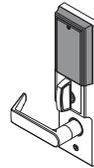
Outside



BMS/MS with LED



BMB/MB with Interior push button and LED



BMD/MD Deadbolt with LED

1-3. Select Chassis/Function



Note: Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software.

LEBMS-ADD	Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function	\$1,262.00
LEBMB-ADD	Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions	1,292.00
LEBMD-ADD	Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions	1,361.00
LEMS-ADD	Mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function	1,262.00
LEMB-ADD	Mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions	1,292.00
LEMD-ADD	Mortise Deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions	1,361.00

4. Select Cylinder Type

Note: Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.

P ●△	Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) Also available in formats to support residential customers (5-Pin cylinder with C keyways).	N/C
Z ●	Mortise cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest SL standard) (factory master keyed only)	N/C
L	Less mortise cylinder	DEDUCT \$120.00
R ●□	With FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)	75.00
J	Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin FSIC	N/C
T	With FSIC construction core	75.00
G6/7 ●□	With SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only)	84.00
B	Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin	N/C
H	With SFIC construction core	45.00
BDC	With SFIC disposable	N/C
50-231	Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)	10.70

● Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 295 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$20.70 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

5. Select Outside Lever*

Note: Reference page 16 to see style option images.

06	Suites with Rhodes style	N/C
07	Suites with Athens style	N/C
17	Suites with Sparta style	N/C
LAT	Latitude	N/C
LON	Longitude	N/C
M52	Suites with Broadway	30.00
M81	Suites with Boardwalk	30.00

Note: Tactile warning as well as additional lever and knob designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

6. Select Outside Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
619	Satin Nickel	65.00
622	Matte Black	65.00
625	Bright Chrome	65.00
643e	Aged Bronze	65.00

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

7. Select Outside Rose

(Not applicable to Addison)

8. Select Inside Lever

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.

Standard options	06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT, LON	N/C
M Collection options*	M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk)	30.90

* \$30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.



LE Wireless Lock - Addison Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (continued)

9. Select Inside Finish

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish.

See options in section 6.	\$63.00*
---------------------------	----------

* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.

10. Select Inside Rose

(Not applicable to Addison)

11. Select Handing

(Field reversible)

RH	Right Handed	STANDARD
LH	Left Handed	N/C
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	N/C
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	N/C

12. Select Strike Lip Length

10-136	1 3/16" lip length (MS and MB only)	STANDARD
10-136-112	1 1/2" lip length (MS and MB only)	N/C
10-136-134	1 3/4" lip length (MS and MB only)	27.90
10-072	1 3/16" lip length (MD only)	STANDARD
10-072-112	1 1/2" lip length (MD only)	N/C
10-072-134	1 3/4" lip length (MD only)	32.20

13. Select Door Thickness

134	1 3/4"	STANDARD
200	2"	52.60
214	2 1/4"	52.60

14. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)²

S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C	Everest	N/C
C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G	Classic Obverse	N/C

Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)^{1,2,3}

29T	Everest 29 T	18.00
D	Everest D	18.00
29R	Everest 29 R (Everest SL)	18.00
B	Everest 29 B (Everest SL)	18.00
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	18.00

Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC)³

29R	Everest 29 R	N/C
B	Everest B	N/C

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 297.

2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.

3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.

Control, NDE, LE and CTE require the use of Allegion's ENGAGE application for electronic access or one of our approved Software Alliance Members. Please consult the Alliance section at us.allegion.com for a full listing of Software Alliance Members.

NDE - Introduction

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze



06 (Rhodes)



07 (Athens)



17 (Sparta)



LAT (Latitude)



LON (Longitude)



M52 (Broadway)



M81 (Boardwalk)

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, with DPS magnets, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	Comes set for 1-3/4" thick doors. Can be field adjusted for doors 1-5/8"-2" thick.
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



CONTACT INFORMATION FOR NDE SERIES LOCKS & DEVICES

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

877-671-7011	
Customer Service:	Technical Support:
Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions	Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs
Email Orders To: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com	Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

NDE Wireless Lock Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011,
Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

NDE80PD F86



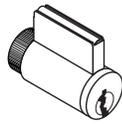
Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard

Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Inside lever always allows free egress.

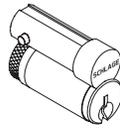
NDE Wireless Lock - Cylindrical



NDE-80



Full Cylinder
PD LD LD SAR



Full Size
Interchangeable Core
RD JD JD SAR JD CO6 JD YA6



Small Format
Interchangeable Core
GD BD



1-2. Select Chassis/Function

Part No.	Description	Price Each
NDE-80	Cylindrical Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard	\$916.00

3. Select Cylinder Type

PD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard)	N/C
ZD ●	With Cylinder, Schlage - Everest SL, 7 Pin KIL (factory master keyed only)	N/C
LD	Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL	DEDUCT 62.00
RD ●□	With Core, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC	37.00
JD	Less Core, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC	DEDUCT 34.00
T	With FSIC construction core	37.00
GD ●□	With Core, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only)	82.00
BD	Less Core, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC)	N/C
LD CO6	Less Cylinder, Corbin Russwin KIL, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 62.00
LD SAR ☞	Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 62.00
JD SAR ☞	Less Core, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
JD CO6 ☞	Less Core, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
JD CO7	Less Core, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
JD MED	Less Core, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
JD YA6 ☞	Less Core, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
JD YA7	Less Core, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR	DEDUCT 34.00
HD	With SFIC construction core	43.00
BDC	With SFIC disposable	N/C
50-231	Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)	10.10

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see SES Price Book.

△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required \$18.30 each.

□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

☞ Extended lead time on all finishes except 626

4. Select Outside Lever*

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT 46.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C
OME	Omega	N/C
LAT	Latitude	N/C
LON	Longitude	N/C
BRW	Broadway	N/C
BRK	Boardwalk	N/C
Tactile options	(8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR)	44.60

Note: Tactile warning and additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

5. Select Outside Finish

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	68.00
606	Satin Brass	68.00
612	Satin Bronze	68.00
619	Satin Nickel	68.00
622	Matte Black	68.00
625	Bright Chrome	68.00
643e	Aged Bronze	68.00
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	93.00

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

NDE Wireless Lock - Cylindrical (continued)
6. Select Inside Lever*

(Specify only if different from Outside Lever)

LLL	Less interior and exterior levers	DEDUCT 46.60
SPA	Sparta	N/C
RHO	Rhodes	N/C
ATH	Athens	N/C
TLR	Tubular	N/C
OME	Omega	N/C
LAT	Latitude	N/C
LON	Longitude	N/C
BRW	Broadway	N/C
BRK	Boardwalk	N/C
Tactile options	(8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR)	44.60

7. Select Inside Finish

(Specify only if different from Outside Finish)

626	Satin Chrome	N/C
605	Bright Brass	68.00
606	Satin Brass	68.00
612	Satin Bronze	68.00
619	Satin Nickel	68.00*
622	Matte Black	68.00*
625	Bright Chrome	68.00*
643e	Aged Bronze	68.00*
626AM	Satin Chrome Antimicrobial	93.00

* Charge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.

8. Select Backset & Latchbolt

LLL	Less Latch	DEDUCT 34.20
13-247	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	STANDARD
14-042	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner,	176.00
14-047	2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C

9-10. Select Strike Plate and Strike Lip Length

10-130*	1 3/16" Lip, ANSI, DPS magnets, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	STANDARD
10-131*	1 3/16" ANSI, DPS magnets, Standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
10-132**†	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, DPS magnets, box, 1 1/8" - 2 3/4"	N/C
10-133 †	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, DPS magnets, deep box, fire door latch	16.20
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	N/C

* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip \$13.70, 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$13.70

** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$7.50

† DPS magnet requires prep and install beneath strike

11. Select Keying Type
Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC²

S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	STANDARD
C	Everest C	N/C
C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G	Classic Obverse	N/C

Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC^{1,2}

29 T	Everest 29 T	17.00
D	Everest D	17.00
29R	Everest 29 R (Everest SL)	17.00
B	Everest B (Everest SL)	17.00
Classic Restricted	Quad, Numbered, Reverse	17.00

Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC³

29R	Everest 29 R	N/C
B	Everest B	N/C

¹ Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see SES Price Book.

² Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

³ Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see SES Price Book.

 Control, NDE, LE and CTE require the use of Allegion's ENGAGE application for electronic access or one of our approved Software Alliance Members. Please consult the Alliance section at us.allegion.com for a full listing of Software Alliance Members.

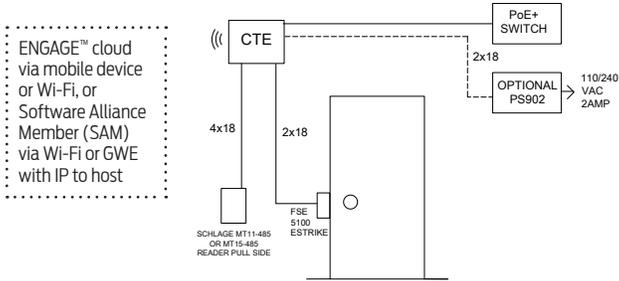
CTE Single Door Controller with Multi-Technology Reader Kit

The CTE is an ENGAGE™ enabled single opening controller that allows perimeter and common area openings to be managed in a single system along with Schlage Control™ smart deadbolts, NDE cylindrical and LE mortise wireless locks. It is ideal for multi-family, commercial mixed use, and retail store front applications.

The CTE kit comes with a Schlage® Multi-Technology credential reader and is designed to interface with an electrified lock, electromagnetic lock, electric strike, automatic operator or exit device to control an opening.

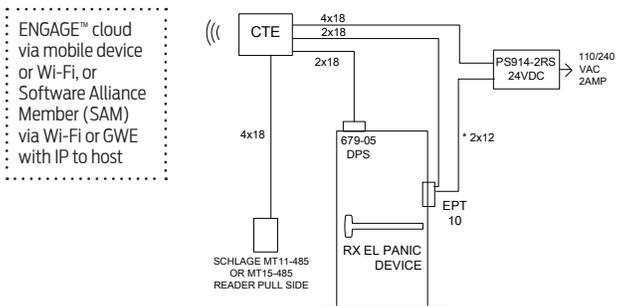
The CTE single door controller with multi-technology reader kit can be used in a variety of applications; below are a few examples.

Please note; all components are sold separately.



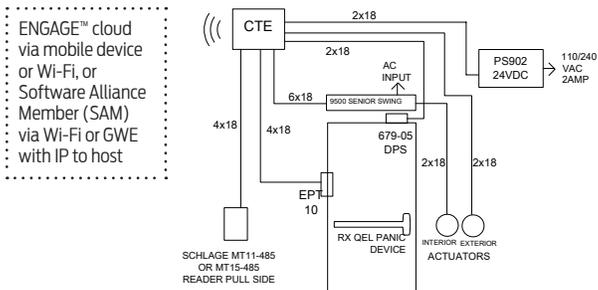
Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MT XX-485 reader will cause fail secure 5100 electric strike to release for authorized entrance. Free egress always.

Products: We offer a variety of electric strikes from Locknetics™ and Von Duprin®, as well as Schlage Power Supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.



Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MT XX-485 will cause EL panic device to retract for authorized entrance. Free non-alarmed egress at all times.

Products: We offer a variety of Falcon® and Von Duprin exit devices, and Von Duprin power supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.



Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MT XX-485 will cause QEL panic device to retract for authorized entrance and enable exterior actuator. Free non-alarmed egress at all times. Interior actuator always active to retract QEL panic and open door.

Products: We offer a variety of hardware and accessories from Von Duprin, LCN®, Schlage and Locknetics to meet the specific needs of the opening.

CTE Kit Reader

CTE-MT11-485	CTE with Multi-Technology Mullion Reader Kit	\$1 230.00
CTE-MT15-485	CTE with Multi-Technology Single Reader Kit	\$1 230.00

Certifications

- UL 294 Indoor, FCC Part 15, NEMA Enclosure Indoor (Type 1, 4, and 4X), ULC S319 Indoor, RoHS



Residential Electronics Accessories

Electromagnetic Locks

Model	Description	Price Each
M420	500lb maglock	\$509.00
M490	High security 1500lb maglock	637.00
M490P	High security 1500lb maglock - plus	825.00
M492	Double mag lock 1500 lbs per leaf	1,334.00
450/490-ATS/LED	Electromagnetic lock M450	582.00
M452P	Double mag lock with 1000 lbs holding force per leaf with MBS, DPS and RTD	1,607.00
M490G	Gate maglock	643.00
M450P N N SL	1000 lbs hold force single mag lock with MBS, DPS and RTD	774.00
M452P.ATS/LED/LED	Double mag lock with 1000 lbs hold force per leaf with MBS, DPS and RTD	1,750.00
M490DEP	High security 1500lb delayed egress maglock - plus	2,054.00
M490DE	High security 1500lb delayed egress maglock	1,368.00
GF3000	Mortise shear maglock	1,020.00

Electronic Locking Systems

Networked Readers

Schlage Networked Readers

Function	Description	Price Each
MT15	Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount, Wiegand Reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology in one reader	\$369.00
MT11	Multi-Technology Reader - Mullion Mount, Wiegand Reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology in one reader	369.00
MTK15	Multi-Technology Reader with Keypad - Wall Mount, Wiegand Reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology in one reader	591.00
PR10	Proximity Reader - Mini-Mullion Mount, Wiegand Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials	179.00
SM10	Smart Reader - Mini-Mullion Mount, Wiegand Reads 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology	179.00
MT11-485	Multi-Technology Reader - Mullion Mount, RS-485 Reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology in one reader. Note: required for use with CTE Single Door Controller.	369.00
MT15-485	Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount, RS-485 Reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart credential technology in one reader. Note: required for use with CTE Single Door Controller.	369.00

Electronics Accessories

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Scan II - W	Motion Scanner/PIR - white	\$490.00
679-05	Wood Door and Frame door position switch	55.80
679-05HM	Hollow Metal Door and Frame door position switch	77.20
679-05WD	Wood Door and Metal Frame door position switch	92.30
7764	Concealed /Flush mount door position switch	186.00
7766	Surface mount door position switch	197.00
653-04 SF-626	Heavy duty SPDT maintained single direction keyswitch	256.10
653-05 SF-626	Heavy duty SPDT momentary single direction keyswitch	256.10
788C-18	18" x 3/8" Armored door cord with 26" 4-conductor wire	108.00
798-12	12" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord	69.90
798-18	18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord	88.80
660-PB	Surface mini box SPDT momentary pushbutton	130.00
701RD	Entry level pushbutton, red	124.00
709RD EX ILL	Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Red "Push to Exit"	145.00
709GR EX ILL	Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Green "Push to Exit"	145.00
709BLH ILL	Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Blue Handicapped Symbol	145.00
621RD EX SF-626	1 1/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit"	204.10
623RD EX SF-626	1 5/8" Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit"	204.10
625RD EX SF-626	2 3/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit"	204.10
621GR EX SF-626	1 1/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit"	204.10
623GR EX SF-626	1 5/8" Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit"	204.10
625GR EX SF-626	2 3/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit"	204.10
625BLH SF-626	2 3/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, blue handicapped symbol	204.10

Power Supply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
PS902	2A @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply	\$286.00
PS904	4A @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply	546.00
PS914	4A (16A Inrush) @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply	818.00
900-2RS	2 Relay EL/QEL Panic device control board	177.00
900-FA	Emergency interface relay for fire alarm or emergency power cut	68.00
900-BBK	Battery backup kit, includes PCB and 2 Batteries	274.00

Note: Power Supplies default to Schlage pricing and discount.

B500 - Single Cylinder Deadbolt Series

Product	Finish	Latch	Strike	Cylinder	Price Each
B560B	626	12-287	10-094	B - Less SFIC	\$103.00
B560P	626	12-288	10-094	6-Pin (keyed 5) Schlage KD C	81.00
B560B	619	12-288	10-094	B - Less SFIC	109.00
B560P	619	12-287	10-094	6-Pin (keyed 5) Schlage KD C	87.00

CS210 Interconnect Series



Mechanical Interconnect Functions

Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door. With SFIC interchangeable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security.

CS210: Entrance, Single Locking

- Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown
- Latch retracted by lever from either side
- Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit



1. Select Lock Model

Part No.	Description	Price Each
CS210-B500	Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring	\$412.00
CS210-B60	Entrance with Residential Spin Ring	412.00

2. Select Interior Design Style

Style/Description	Price Each
(CAM) Camelot	No Charge
(PLY) Plymouth	No Charge

3. Select Lever Style

	Price Each
See page MF-13 for Lever Design Options	No Charge

*Specify handing - Right Hand is standard

4. Select Key Cylinder Option

Style/Description	Price Each
(KD) Keyed Different - STANDARD	No Charge
(KA) Keyed Alike	No Charge

5. Select finish style

	605	609	619	622	625	626	643e/716
Finish	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	n/c	\$12.00

Interconnect Lever Designs



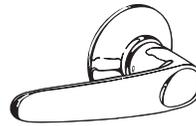
Saturn (SAT)



Elan (ELA)



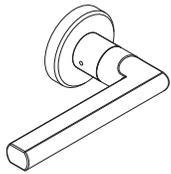
Jupiter (JUP)



Jazz (JAZ)



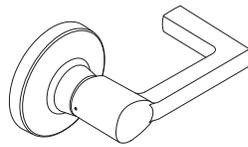
Neptune (NEP)



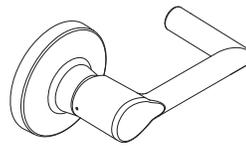
Latitude (LAT)



Boardway (BRW)

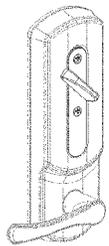


Boardwalk (BRK)

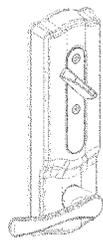


Longitude (LON)

Handing must be specified for split finishes and/or designs. Right Hand is standard.



Plymouth (PLY)



Camelot (CAM)

Available Finishes

	619	622	625	626	643e/716
Broadway	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Boardwalk	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Elan	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Jazz	▪	▪		▪	▪
Jupiter	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Latitude	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Longitude	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Neptune	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Saturn	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

L Series - Introduction

Product Identification

L/LV 9 4 53 P

Cylinder Suffix
P = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
P6 = Conventional, 6 pin
L = Less Conventional, 6 Pin
R = FSIC with Schlage Logo
J = Less FSIC
F = FSIC without Logo
T = FSIC - Construction Core
B = Less SFIC
BDC = Disposable Construction SFIC
G6/7 = SFIC (6 or 7 pin)
H = Refundable Construction SFIC

Function
0 = No Deadbolt
1 = Dummy Trim
4 = With Deadbolt

Lock Series Prefix
0 = Dummy Trim without Lock Case
9 = Functions with Lock Case

Lock Series Prefix
L = Standard
LV = Vandlgard

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features



Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 2 Security. With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 3 Security.
Case Size	L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
Armor Front	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 8"; L400: 1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1 3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

L - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077).

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

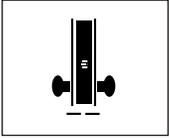
SCHLAGE ANSI

L9010

F01

Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.



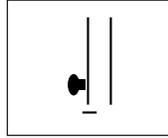
Mortise Locks Non-Keyed Dummy

SCHLAGE ANSI

L0170

Half Dummy Trim

Knob/lever on one side fixed by mounting bar. Not for use on wood doors, or with L escutcheon recommend L9175.

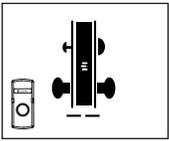


**L9040
LV9040**

F22

Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

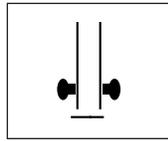
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn (furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.



L0172

Full Dummy Trim

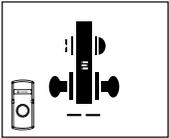
Knob/lever on both sides fixed by mounting bar.



**L9044
LV9044**

Privacy With Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or rotating outside coin turn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. Available with rose trim only.



L9175

Half Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case

Fixed knob/lever on one side inoperable. Includes lock case and armored front. Options same as L9176 below.

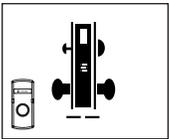


**L9440
LV9440**

F19

Privacy With Deadbolt

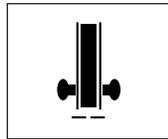
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.



L9176

Full Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case*

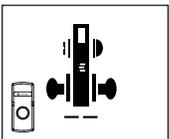
Fixed knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and blank armor front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt.



**L9444
LV9444**

Privacy With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx screws. Available with rose trim only. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.



LV- Vandgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

* In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.



180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

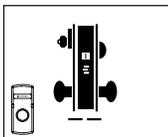
Additional functions as well as Mortise Deadbolts are available; please consult your Allegion representative for details.

L - Functions

Mortise Locks Keyed

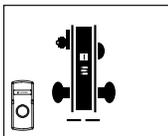
SCHLAGE ANSI

**L9050 F04
LV9050**



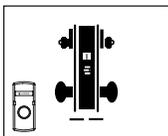
Entrance/Office Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

**L9056 F22
LV9056**



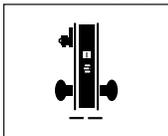
L9050 With Automatic Unlocking
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

**L9060 F09
LV9060**



Apartment Entrance Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

**L9080 F07
LV9080**



Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

LV- Vandergard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.



180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE ANSI

**L9453 F20
LV9453**



Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

**L9456 F13
LV9456**



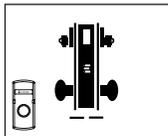
Corridor Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9465



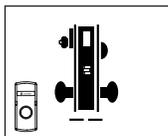
Closet/Storeroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

L9466 F14



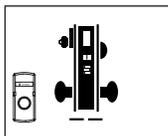
Store/Utility Room Lock*
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

L9473 F21



Dormitory/Bedroom Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L9480 LV9480



Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Additional functions as well as Mortise Deadbolts are available; please consult your Allegion representative for details.

L909x EL/EU Electrified Locks

All locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect molex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a molex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses and Allegion Connect Hinges (see lves pricebook). For more information speak with your sales representative. The molex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing.

Available options for electrified functions: Request to Exit specify RX in the option string
 Latchbolt Monitor specify LX in the option string
 Door Position Sensor specify DPS in the option string (non deadbolt models only)
 Deadbolt Monitor specify DM in the option string (deadbolt models only)

L9090EL L9090EU Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder



Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9091EL L9091EU Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder



Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC.

L9092EL L9092EU Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU)



Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9093EL L9093EU Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder



Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either knob/lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both knobs/levers). Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked

L9094EL L9094EU Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Inside and outside cylinder



Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9095EL L9095EU Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces L9082EL/EU)



Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

L9492EL L9492EU Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt



Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9493EL L9493EU Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt



Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9494EL L9494EU Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt



Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9495EL L9495EU Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt



Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

Additional functions as well as Mortise Deadbolts are available; please consult your Allegion representative for details.

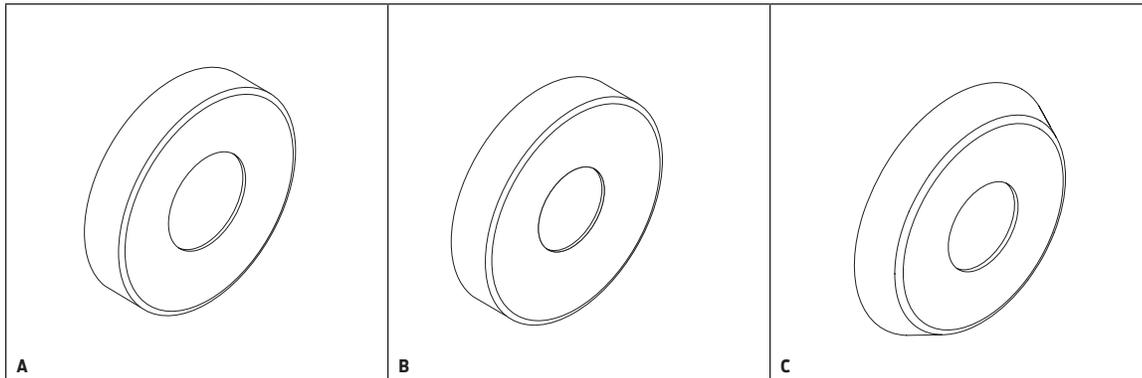
L - Complete Locks
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

<p>06 (Rhodes)</p> <p>Not available with C Rose</p>	<p>07 (Athens)</p>	<p>17 (Sparta)</p>	<p>LAT (Latitude)</p>
<p>LON (Longitude)</p>	<p>M52 (Broadway)</p>	<p>M81 (Boardwalk)</p>	

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.
Note: A wide variety of additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

Wrought Rose Designs



Complete Locks - L

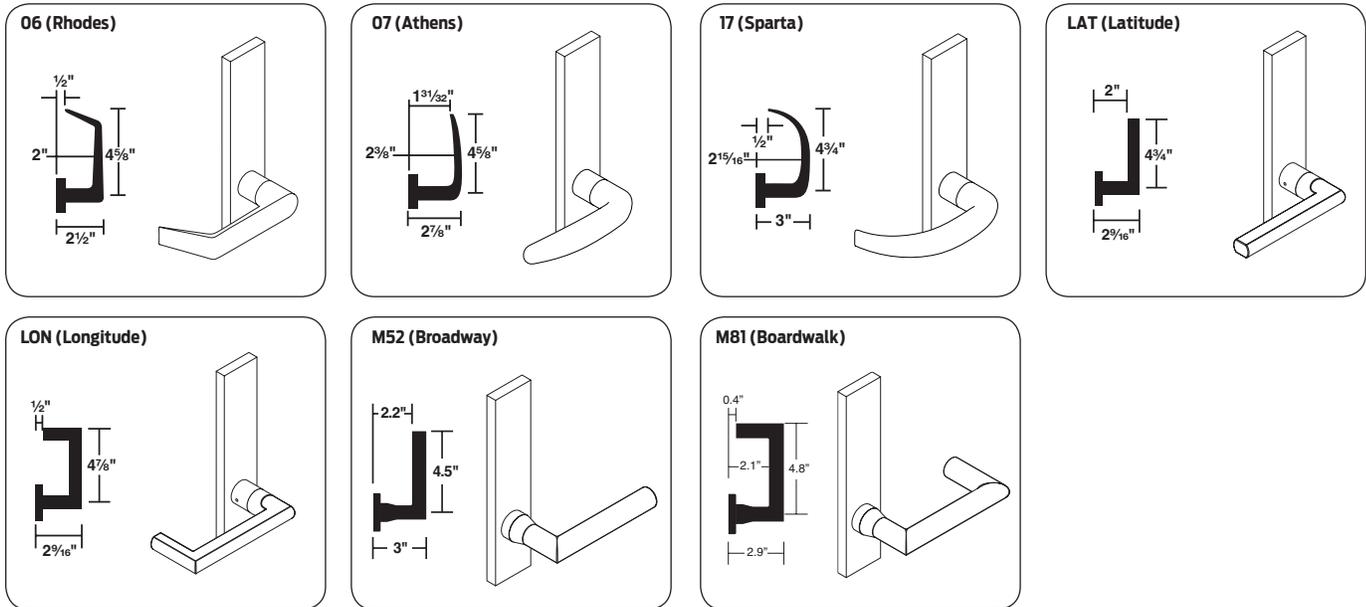
L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers

Function	Add \$101 for Vandigard Option	Description	06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude)				M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk)
			626	619	622	625	643e
Keyless Functions							
L9010		Passage	\$709		\$721		\$739
L9040	•	Privacy	815		827		845
L9044	•	Privacy w/ coin turn	885		897		915
L9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	1,140		1,152		1,170
L9440	•	Privacy w/ deadbolt	938		950		968
L9444	•	Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn	1,005		1,017		1,035
L0170		Single dummy	253		259		269
L0172		Double dummy	515		527		545
L9175		Single dummy with case	380		389		396
L9176		Double dummy with case	626		638		656
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions							
L9050P	•	Entrance/Office	\$908		\$920		\$938
L9056P	•	Entrance/Office with auto unlocking	992		1,004		1,002
L9080P	•	Storeroom	908		920		938
L9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1,231		1,243		1,261
L9453P	•	Entrance w/ deadbolt	938		950		968
L9456P	•	Corridor w/ deadbolt					
L9465P		Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt					
L9473P		Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt					
L9480P	•	Storeroom w/ deadbolt	1,258		1,270		1,288
L9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,221		1,233		1,251
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions							
L9060P	•	Apartment entrance	\$998		\$1,010		\$1,028
L9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,320		1,332		1,350
L9466P		Storeroom w/ deadbolt	998		1,010		1,028
L9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,348		1,360		1,378

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$18.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.

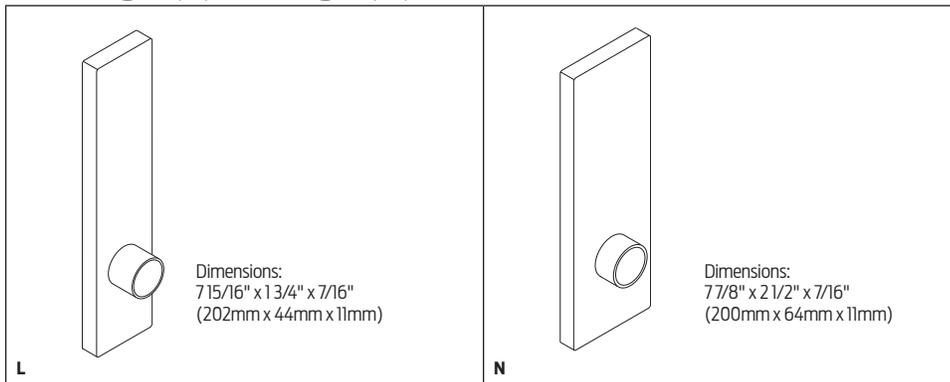
L - Complete Locks
Standard Lever Collection* Escutcheon Trim

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.
Note: A wide variety of additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)





**L - Complete Locks
L or N Escutcheon Trim**

L-Series (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection Levers

Function	Add \$101 for Vandlgard Option	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes		
			Standard Lead time		
			06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude)		M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk)
			Finishes		
			626	619 622 625 643e	619, 622, 625, 626, 643e

Keyless Functions

L9010		Passage	\$736	\$748	\$766
L9040	•	Privacy	842	854	872
L9044	•	Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	912	924	942
L9444	•	Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only)	1,032	1,044	1,062
L9090&91 EL&EU		Electrified Lock (keyless)	1,167	1,179	1,197
L9440	•	Privacy w/ Deadbolt	965	977	995
L0170		Single Dummy (N Escutcheon Only)	280	292	310
L0172		Double Dummy	542	554	572
L9175		Single Dummy with Case	407	419	437
L9176		Double Dummy with Case	653	665	683

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

L9050P	•	Entrance/Office	\$935	\$947	\$965
L9056P	•	Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	1,019	1,031	1,049
L9080P	•	Storeroom	935	947	965
L9092P&93P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1,258	1,270	1,288
L9453P	•	Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	965	977	995
L9456P	•	Corridor w/ Deadbolt			
L9465P		Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9473P		Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9480P	•	Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	1,055	1,067	1,085
L9492P&93P EL&EU		Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,285	1,297	1,315

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

L9060P	•	Apartment Entrance	\$1,025	\$1,037	\$1,055
L9094P&95P EL&EU		Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,347	1,359	1,377
L9466P		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	1,025	1,037	1,055
L9494P&95P EL&EU		Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,375	1,387	1,405

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$18.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.

2) L escutcheon available 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" doors non-Vandlgard functions, 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" doors on Vandlgard functions. N escutcheon available 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions



L - Cylinder Options

Cylinder Adjustments

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	\$75.00
J Suffix	Less full size core	N/C
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	\$75.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
G7 Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms & Conditions for more details)	\$87.00
B Suffix	Less small format core	N/C
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
H Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core)	\$45.00
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	N/C
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handing charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	\$10.70

Notes Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys & Keying. Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.

Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: L9050J (L9050 function less full size core)

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

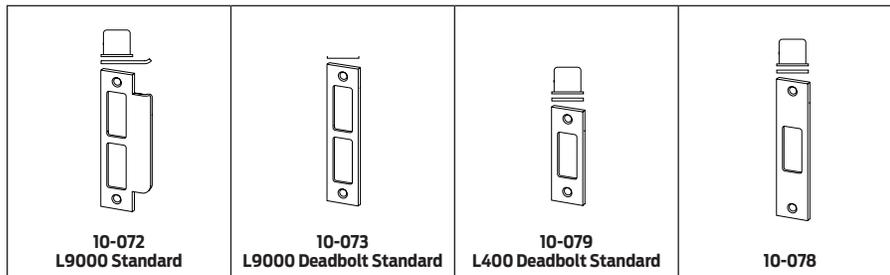
L - Armor Fronts and Strikes

Armor Fronts, L9000

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)		
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/95/95*)	
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)	
1 1/16" Wide (recommended armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)		
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/94/95*)	
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95)	

*For L9090/91/92/93/94/95 with DPS use armor 09-666 (1-1/4" wide) or 09-670 (1-1/16 wide)

Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.



Strikes, L9000

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Strikes, L9000 Series		
10-072	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box, 1 3/16" lip length, standard L9000 strike	N/C
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1-1/2"	
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" or 2"	\$32.00
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	N/C
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike	111.00
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	N/C
Strikes, L400 Series		
10-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner strike + box	N/C
10-079	1-1/8" x 3-1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep, standard L400 strike	

Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

ND Levers - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

ND10S F75



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND170



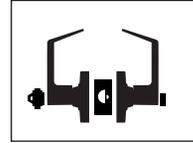
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

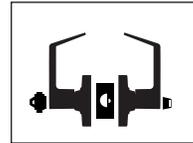
ND50PD F82



Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

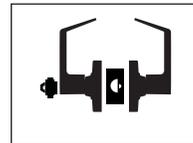
ND53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

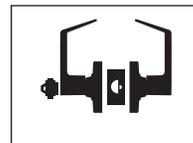
ND80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

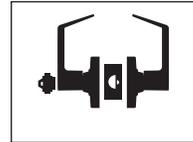
ND80PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND80PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

ND Levers - Complete Locks



Athens (ATH)



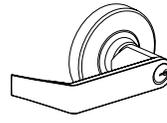
Latitude (LAT)



Longitude (LON)



Sparta (SPA)



Rhodes (RHO)



Broadway (BRW)

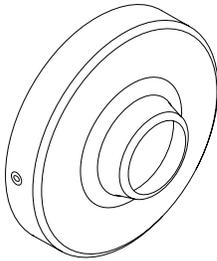


Boardwalk (BRK)

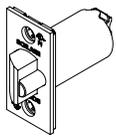
Note: tactile warning and additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

Roses

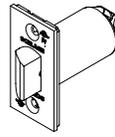
Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 RHO
 Size: 3 7/16" dia.



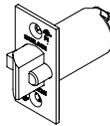
Latches



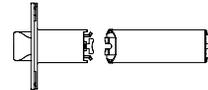
Deadlatch, 13-247



Springlatch, 13-248



Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042



Backset Extension Link, 43-005

Strikes



ANSI Strike, 10-025



T Strike, 10-013



Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-016



ND Levers - Complete Locks

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes				PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES								
		ATH	RHO	SPA	BRW	BRK	LAT	LON	LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*
		626	619 622 625 643e											
Keyless														
ND10S	Passage	424	436											
ND40S	Privacy	488	500											
ND170	Single dummy	182	188											
Keyed, Single Cylinder														
ND50PD	Entrance/Office	578	590			-62	37	-34	N/C	82	43			
ND53PD	Entrance													
ND80PD	Storeroom													
ND80PD EL/ EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	774	786											
ND96PD EL/ EU	Vandgard® Electrically locked or unlocked	850	862											

* Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock. All electrified functions are compatible with the Allegion Connect harnesses. For additional options, including competitive cores, please see the Schlage Mechanical Price Book

ND Levers - Options

Latches

Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch*		
13-248	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
Deadlatch*		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	N/C
13-247	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1- 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C

* All latch extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications

Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+4.50
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	N/C
	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
10-025	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+27.20
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+27.20
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C

Non-Standard Door Thickness*

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
1 3/8" thick doors - 2 chassis spacers (XN12-012) required; see ND-18	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 3", EO	+57.60

* If not specified orders will default to EE; RX and Competitor Cores options need to be ordered via RFQ

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

AL - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

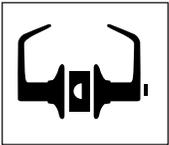
SCHLAGE ANSI

AL10S F75



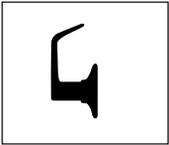
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

AL40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock
Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver, not included. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

AL170

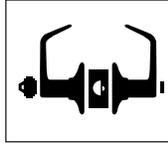


Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

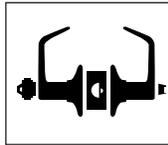
SCHLAGE ANSI

AL50PD F82



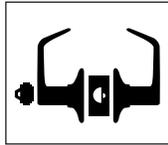
Entrance/Office Lock
Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by rotating inside lever.

AL53PD F109



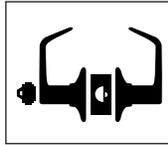
Entrance Lock
Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

AL70PD F84



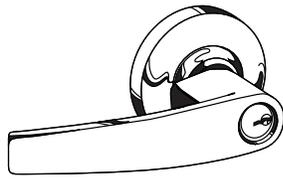
Classroom Lock
Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

AL80PD F86



Storeroom Lock
Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

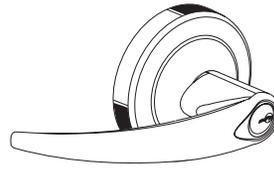
AL - Complete Locks



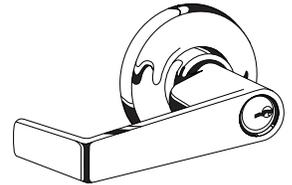
Jupiter (JUP)



Neptune (NEP)



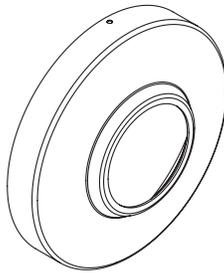
Omega (OME)



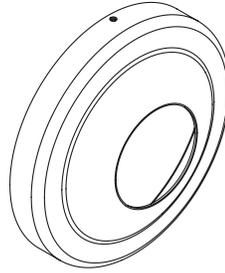
Saturn (SAT)

Roses

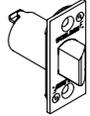
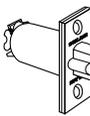
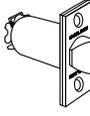
Inside/Outside Rose - Rhodes
Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



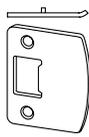
Inside/Outside Rose - Omega
Levers: OME
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



Latches

 11-068	 11-088	 11-096 Standard	 11-104	 11-116
--	--	--	--	--

Strikes

 10-001	 10-025 Standard	 10-027	 10-058
--	--	---	--

AL - Complete Locks

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes		PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES					
		JUP NEP OME SAT		LD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*
		626	619 622 625 643e						
Keyless									
AL10S	Passage	186	198						
AL40S	Privacy	212	224	ALL		JUP NEP SAT			
AL170	Single dummy	108	114						
Keyed, Single Cylinder				LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
AL50PD	Entrance/Office	271	283	-62	37	-34	N/C	82	43
AL53PD	Entrance								
AL70PD	Classroom								
AL80PD	Storeroom								

* Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$9.50 and will be added to the price of the lock.

Latches

Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+7.50
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	+27.20
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

MA Series - Introduction

Product Identification

MA 501 P D

- Latch Suffix**
D = Deadlatch
- Cylinder Suffix**
B = Less SFIC
BB = SFIC - 6 Pin BEST capping
BDC = SFIC Construction Core (disposable)
G = SFIC (Falcon)
H = SFIC Construction Core (refundable)
L = Less Conventional , 6 Pin
P = Conventional, 6 Pin/Keyed 5
P6 = Conventional, 6 pin
P7 = Conventional, 7 pin
- Function**
 See 63
- Lock Series**

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

BHMA
CERTIFIED

Certification	ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operation and Security, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door with SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Latch	2 piece stainless steel anti-friction bolt 3/4" projection.
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4" - 1 7/8" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

MA Series - Functions

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation
Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA101 F01

**Passage/Closet Latchset**

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA301 F02

**Privacy Lock**

Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side, dead bolt operated by turn from inside or by emergency release outside. Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.

MA441 F32

**Classroom Security Lock**

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked from inside or outside by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from inside or outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.

MA521 F04

**Entry/Office Lock**

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. When outside knob/lever is locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA531 F20

**Apartment Corridor Door Lock**

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. Dead bolt operated by key outside or turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and outside remains locked. Latch bolt is deadlocked when outside knob/lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When dead bolt is retracted, knob/lever is unlocked by buttons in face. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise

FALCON ANSI

MA561 F05

**Classroom Lock**

Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA571 F13

**Dormitory or Exit Lock**

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side. Dead bolt projected by key from outside and turn from inside. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.

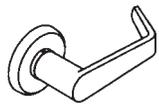
MA581 F07

**Storeroom Lock**

Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA-Series - Complete Locks

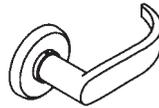
Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy Wrought Trim
ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1



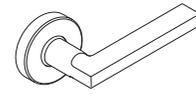
DG (Dane-Gala)



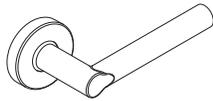
AG (Avalon-Gala)



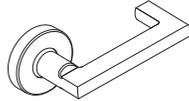
QG (Quantum-Gala*)



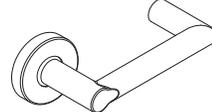
LTG (Latitude-Gala*)



BRG (Broadway-Gala)



LGG (Longitude-Gala)



BOG (Boardwalk-Gala)

MA Lever/Rose Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		DG, AG, QG, LTG, BRG, LGG, BOG	
		626 643E	619 622 625 630*
Single Cylinder Functions			
MA521P	Entry/Office	\$612.00	\$624.00
MA561P	Classroom		
MA571P	Dormitory Exit		
MA581P	Storeroom		
MA531P	Apartment Corridor	627.00	639.00
Double Cylinder Functions			
MA441P	Classroom Security	672.00	684.00
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.			
Non-Keyed Functions			
MA101	Passage	\$472.00	\$484.00
MA301	Privacy	552.00	564.00

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* Latitude, Longitude, Broadway and Boardwalk levers not available in 630 finish.



MA-Series - Complete Locks

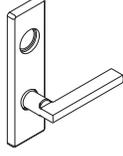
Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy Wrought Trim ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1



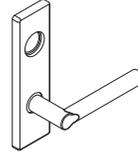
AN (Avalon-Napa)



DN (Dane-Napa)



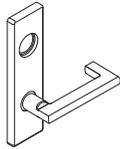
LTN (Latitude-Napa*)



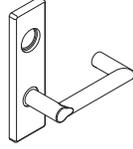
BRN (Broadyway-Napa*)



QN (Quantum-Napa)



LGN (Longitude-Napa*)



BON (Boardwalk-Napa*)

MA Lever Escutcheon Styles

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			
		DN, AN, QN, LTN, BRN, LGN, BON			
		626	643E	619	622 625 630*
Single Cylinder Functions					
MA521P	Entry/Office				
MA561P	Classroom				
MA571P	Dormitory Exit		\$657.00		\$669.00
MA581P	Storeroom				
MA531P	Apartment Corridor		672.00		684.00
Double Cylinder Functions					
MA441P	Classroom Security		\$717.00		\$729.00
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.					
Non-Keyed Functions					
MA101	Passage		\$517.00		\$529.00
MA301	Privacy		597.00		609.00

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12V.
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

* Latitude, Longitude, Broadway and Boardwalk levers not available in 630 finish.

T Series • Functions

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 1

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

T101 F75

Passage/Closet Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.



Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI

T561 F84

Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.



T301 F76

Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door releases push button. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.



T581 F86

Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.



T381 F88

Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when key from inside lever locks outside lever. When outside lever is locked, latchbolt retracted by key in outside lever or by turning inside lever.



T12

Dummy Trim

Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.



T511 F109

Entry/Office Lock

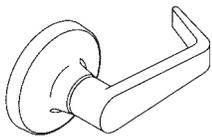
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.



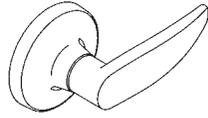
* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

T Series - Complete Locks

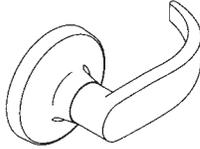
**Grade 1 Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locksets
ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 1**



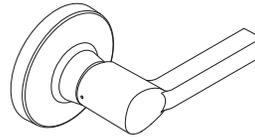
D (Dane-Gala)



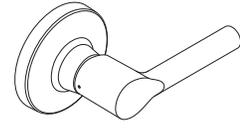
A (Avalon-Gala)



Q (Quantum-Gala)



LAT (Latitude-Gala)



BRW (Broadway-Gala)



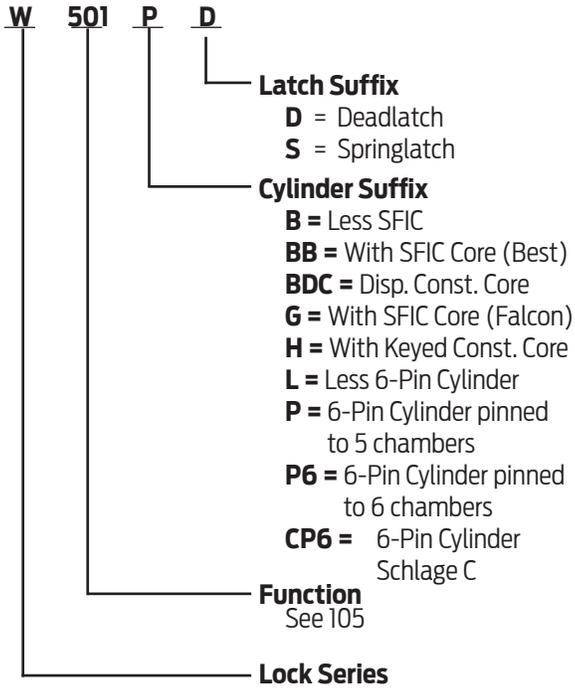
Key-In-Lever

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			
		D, A, Q, LAT, BRW			
		626 643E		619 622 625	
Single Cylinder Functions					
T351PD	Closet	\$417.00	\$429.00		
T511PD	Entry/Office				
T561PD	Classroom				
T581PD	Storeroom				
Double Cylinder Functions					
T381PD	Exit Security	\$489.00	\$501.00		
CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.					
Non-Keyed Functions					
T101S	Passage	\$299.00	\$311.00		
T301S	Privacy	\$375.00	\$387.00		
Dummy Trim					
T12	Half Dummy	\$133.00	\$139.00		

Notes: 1) 24V is standard. Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

W Series - Introduction

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified



Certification	ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, 2 3/4" backset
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" - 1 3/4" standard
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

W Series • Functions

ANSI A156.2, Series 4000 Grade 2

Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W101 F75

Passage Latchset

Latch bolt by levers at all times.



W161 F111

Communicating/Exit Latch

Deadlocking latch bolt by inside lever. Non-removable blank plate outside.



W301 F76

Privacy Lock

Latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by push button in inside lever. Rotating inside lever or closing door release push button and frees outside lever. Inside lever is always free. Emergency release in outside lever unlocks door.



W511 F109

Entry/Office Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of a key for unlocking the door until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever is always free.



Key-In-Lever Locks

FALCON ANSI &
Function

W561 F84

Classroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by levers. Outside lever is locked by key in outside lever. Inside lever is always free.



W581 F86

Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is always locked. Inside lever is always free.



W12/W18*

Dummy Trim

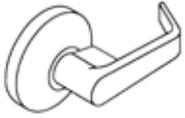
Single or double available. Single (W12) Double (W18)



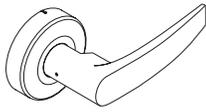
* Functions are not available for small rose option

W Series - Complete Locks

Grade 1 Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locksets
ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 1



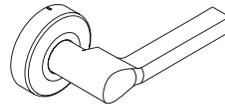
D (Dane)



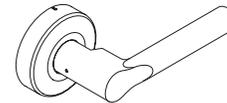
A (Avalon)



Q (Quantum)



LAT (Latitude)



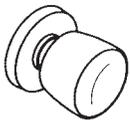
BRW (Broadway)



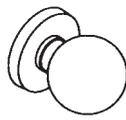
Key-In-Lever Large Rose 3 3/8" Rose

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		D, A, Q, LAT, BRW	
		626 643E	619 622 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
W501PD	Entry	\$111.00	\$123.00
W511PD	Entry/Office		
W561PD	Classroom		
W571PD	Dormitory/Corridor		
W581PD	Storeroom		
W711PD	Apartment Entry		
Non-Keyed Functions			
W101S	Passage	\$101.00	\$113.00
W161D	Communicating/Exit	102.00	114.00
W201D	Patio		
W301S	Privacy		
Dummy Trim			
W12	Half Dummy	\$59.00	\$66.00
W18	Two Sided Dummy	117.00	129.00

Note: 1) New Finishes (643E, 619, 622) & New Levers (AVA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK) are not available on W18 function.



ELI (Elite)



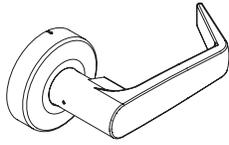
HAN (Hana)

Key-In-Knob

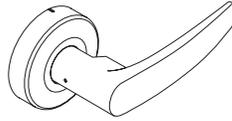
Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			
		E H			
		626	605	606	613 625
Single Cylinder Functions					
W511PD	Entry/Office	\$64.00			\$76.00
W561PD	Classroom				
W571PD	Corridor				
W581PD	Storeroom				
W711PD	Apartment Entry				
Non-Keyed Functions					
W101S	Passage	\$53.00			\$65.00
W301S	Privacy	54.00			66.00
Dummy Trim					
W12	Half Dummy	\$39.00			\$45.00

Note: 2) Not available with a small rose. Small rose option is for levers only.

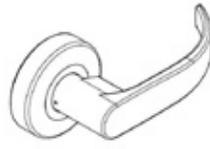
W-Series Small Rose - Levers Complete Locks



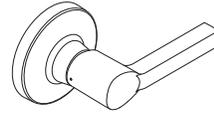
SRD (Dane)



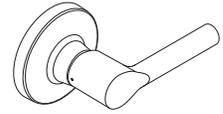
SRA (Avalon)



SRQ (Quantum)



SRLA (Latitude)



SRBR (Broadway)

Small Rose 2 9/16" (65mm)

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes	
		SRD, SRA, SRQ, SRLAT, SRBR	
		626 643E	619 622 625
Single Cylinder Functions			
W511	Entry/Office	\$133.00	\$145.00
W561	Classroom		
W581	Storeroom		
Non-Keyed Functions			
W101	Passage	\$109.00	\$121.00
W161	Communicating/Exit	111.00	123.00
W301	Privacy		
Dummy Trim			
W12	Single Dummy	\$63.00	\$75.00

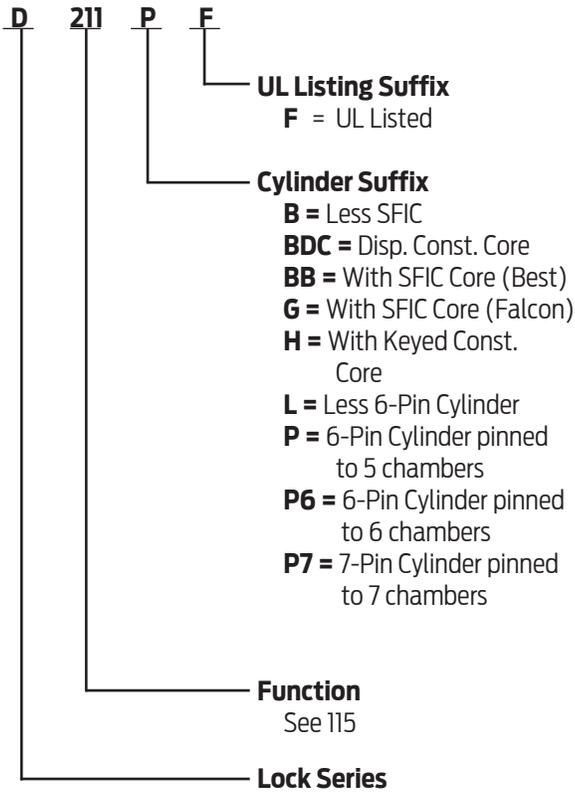
How to Order the Small Rose Option

Small Rose 2 9/16" (65mm)

Function	Cylinder	Trim	Finish
W511	PD	SRD	626

D200 Series - Introduction

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

Certification	BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Deadbolt	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", lipless, with box
Cylinder	6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" - 2 1/4" standard cylinder or thumbturn only; 1 5/8" - 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert
Backset	2 3/8" and 2 3/4" adjustable

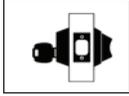


D200 Series • Functions

**BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2
Bored Deadbolt Locks**

FALCON ANSI &
Function

D211P E0172



Classroom Function

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside turn will only retract bolt. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D241P E0152



Single Cylinder x Turn

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key or by turn. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D261 E0192



Thumbturn, Inside Only

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

**BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2
Bored Deadbolt Locks**

FALCON ANSI &
Function

D261M E01112



Thumbturn, Inside x Rose

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank rose. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

D271



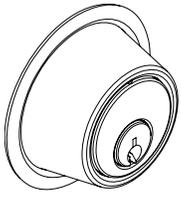
Thumbturn x Occupancy Indicator

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant with color coding). Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

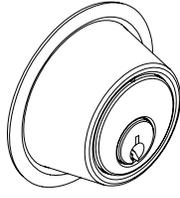
Note: This function is not UL Listed.

*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

D200-Series • Complete Locks



Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim



Rose and Turn



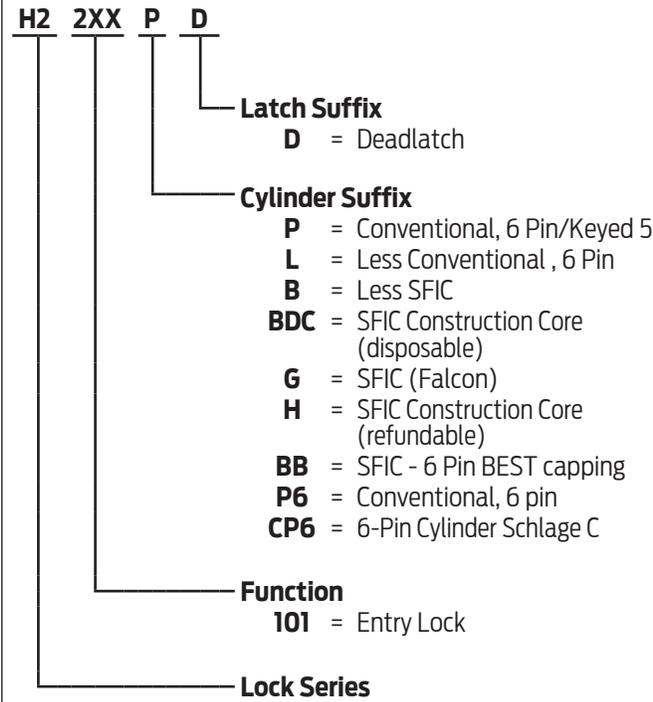
D-200 Series

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes				
		626	619	622	613	625 643e
Keyless						
D261	Turn, Inside Only	\$53.00	\$59.00			
D261M	Turn, Inside x Rose					
D271	Turn, Inside x Occupancy Indicator	54.00	60.00			
Single Cylinder Functions						
D211P	Classroom Function	\$72.00	\$78.00			
D241P	Single Cylinder x Turn	69.00	75.00			

- Notes:** 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
 2) D271 Occupancy Indicator deadbolt is shipped with emergency key (61-509) and instructions.
 3) 'F' Suffix must be added for UL product

H2 Series - Introduction

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
625	(US26)	Bright Chrome
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features



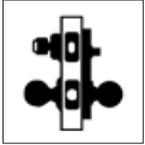
- Certification: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door
With SFIC interchangeable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
- Deadbolt: 1 X 2 1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
- Latch: 1" x 2 1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
- Strikes: 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" (Deadlatch)
- Backset: Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
- Cylinders: 6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, G keyway, keyed different (KD)
- Door Range: 1 3/4" to 2" standard (1 3/8" available, must be specified)
- Keys: Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, G keyway
- Center to Center: Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

H2 Series - Functions

**BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2
Bored Deadbolt Locks**

FALCON ANSI

H2101 F95

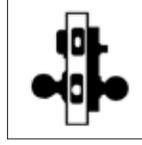


Entrance Lock

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

FALCON ANSI

H2171



**Public Restroom Lock
with Occupancy Indicator**

Latchbolt retracted by lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn inside or retracted by emergency key outside. Rotating turn from inside extends deadbolt and changes visual message on outside from vacant to occupied. Inside lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latch.

H2 Series - Complete Locks



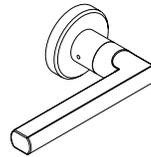
Dane (DAN)



Avalon (AVA)



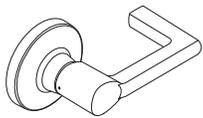
Quantum (QUA)



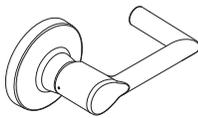
Latitude (LAT)



Broadway (BRW)



Boardwalk (BRK)



Longitude (LON)

Function	Description	Design and Finishes				
		DAN, AVA, QUA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK				
Keyed, Single Cylinder		626	643E	619	622	625
H2101	Entrance Lock - Deadbolt Single Cylinder	\$305		\$317		
H2171	Public Restroom with Occupancy Indicator - No Cylinder (Interior Locking Only)	402		414		

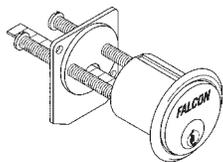
Specify both outside and inside designs if split.

Cylinders

Finish Codes and Descriptions		
Code		Description
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
622	(US19)	Matte Black
626	(US26D)	Satin Chrome
643E	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified		BHMA CERTIFIED
Standard Cylinder	Solid Brass housings and plugs. Standard Keyway is Falcon G keyway. Keyed different furnished unless otherwise specified (additional charges may apply, See page 140 for keying charges) with 2 nickel silver keys. Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1 1/8" for conventional cylinders and 1 3/8" for small format interchangeable core housings.	
	SFIC Furnished in A keyway unless otherwise specified. Combined cores are provided with 2 keys.	
Restricted Keyways	Falcon has a varied selection of restricted keyways for conventional and SFIC cylinders based on geographic restrictions for usage. Minimum cylinder purchase required. See your Security and Safety Consultant for more information or availability.	

Conventional Cylinders



951
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e



985
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e



Non-IC Products

MA and M Series Conventional Rim and Mortise Cylinders

Pins	Length	Description	Number	626 643e	619, 622
5 or 6	1 1/8	Mortise	985	\$57.00	\$59.00
	1 1/4		986		
5, 6, or 7	-	Rim	951	57.00	59.00

- Notes:** 1) MA cam (5622-STD) provided.
 2) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.
 3) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with 985, 986 and 951.

Interchangeable Cores



C607
Available in:
605, 606, 613, 625, 622, 626, 643e

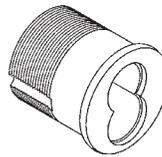
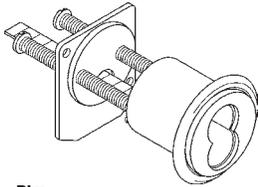
Regular Core (suffix keyway to number)

Description	Uncombined			Combined		
	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price	6-Pin	7-Pin	Price
Standard	C646	C647	\$32.00	C606	C607	\$42.00
Best style capping	CB846	CB847		CB806	CB807	
No logo	C648	C649	32.00	C608	C609	
No logo, Best capping	CB848	CB849		CB808	CB809	

- Notes:** 1) For restricted keyways add \$10.10 per core. See page iv for restricted keyway policies.
 2) For temporary construction cores and policy, See page MF-59.
 3) For 605, 613 and 625 add \$2.80 per core. Minimum 250 pieces.
 4) Keying must be specified on combined cores.

Pricing: Uncombined cores have no pins, springs or keys. Combined core prices include master keying.
Finishes: 606 and 626 standard.
Packaging: Uncombined cores are packed 20 per box.
Keyways: The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified. A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB and TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same letter designations. All other keyways are restricted. Add \$10.10 list for all restricted keyways.
Logo: Cores and keys are supplied with the Falcon logo standard. Combined cores supplied without logo are furnished with plain (non-embossed) keys.

IC Cylinders



Rim
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e

Mortise
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e

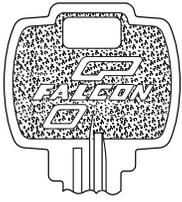
All prices are less core. Not available with C997.

Small Format Interchangeable Rim and Mortise Core Housings Only

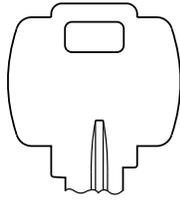
Cat. Number	Length	Pins	Description	626 643e	619, 622, 625
C987	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Mortise	\$33.00	\$35.00
C988	1-1/2"	6 or 7	Mortise		
C953	N/A	6 or 7	Rim	35.00	37.00

- Notes:** 1) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC.
 2) When ordering cylinders with construction cores, include the suffix -7 CCA or -6 CCA added to the part number. i.e. C987-6 CCA 626 for a 6 pin small format construction core included with a C987 cylinder in 626 finish

Conventional Keys and Blanks



Standard



Plain
(non-embossed)



Large Bow



Non-IC Products

Key Blanks

(Specify keyway and order in multiples of 50 except where specified)

Part. Number	Description	Qty./Wt.	Each
KB573	Standard 5-pin	50/1	\$2.20
KB577	Standard 6-pin		
KB581	Standard 7-pin	35/1	2.50
KB751	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	50/1	2.20
KB761	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)		
KB771	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	35/1	2.50
KB544	Large bow - 5-pin	25/1	5.00
KB590	Large bow - 6-pin	25/1	5.90
Q330-215	6 Pin Schlage C Blank	1	3.00

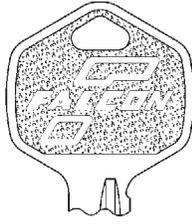
Cut Keys

Part. Number	Description	Each
KB574	Standard 5 Pin	\$7.00
KB578	Standard 6 Pin	
KB582	Standard 7 Pin	
KB794	Plain 5-pin (non-embossed)	
KB797	Plain 6-pin (non-embossed)	
KB799	Plain 7-pin (non-embossed)	7.70
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	
KB545	Large bow - 5-pin	9.20
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock	
KB591	Large bow - 6-pin	6.90
330055	Schlage C - 6 pin	
Q330-276	Schlage Split Key 6-pin	9.20

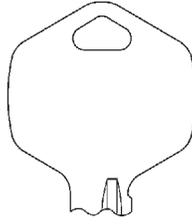
* Specify key section to key (blank) numbers.

Note: 1) Prices listed for key blanks and cut keys are for E, G and H sections only. For all other key sections add \$0.80 list per key to prices shown. Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core



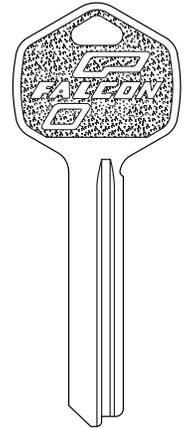
Standard



Plain
(non-embossed)



IC Products



Standard Key Tip

IC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB628	KB718	\$2.40
Stamped CONTROL	KB608	KB744	4.70

IC Core Cut Keys

	Standard		Plain Both Sides		Price
	6-Pin	7-Pin	6-Pin	7-pin	
Standard	KB632-1	KB632-2	KB673-1	KB673-2	\$7.00
CONTROL	KB609-1	KB609-2	KB778-1	KB778-2	9.10

- Notes:** 1) Specify keyway
 2) Order standard blanks in multiples of 50.
 3) Prices for key blanks and/or cut keys are for single key sections only. Key blanks 50 min. Cut keys no minimum quantity
 4) For double milled key (e.g. DE, EF, FG) add \$3.20 each to prices shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
 5) Triple and quadruple milled keys add \$3.70 each to price shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
 6) Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.



Best Key

Best® Style SFIC Core Key Blanks

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard	KB800*	KB801*	\$2.50

* KB 800 & 801 are not available in multi milled keyways.

Best® Style SFIC Core Cut Keys

	Standard	Plain Both Sides	Price
Standard 6-Pin	KB807-1	KB809-1	\$7.30
Stamped Control 6-Pin	KB811-1	KB813-1	9.50
Standard 7-Pin	KB807-2	KB809-2	11.10
Standard Control 7-Pin	KB811-2	KB813-2	16.90

Keys & Keying Construction Core Program

Construction Core Program

Keyed construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All keyed construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). Standard payment terms apply.

Features:

- 6-pin A keyway.
- 7-pin A keyway.
- Construction cores are a flat black finish on the face. Other colors may be provided. Contact Customer Service for available colors.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately.
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit in working condition. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

A Return Material Authorization (RMA) must be issued, in order for cores to be returned.

Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price
C606CCA	Construction core 6-pin	Specify "H" suffix when ordering with Locks, Specify CCA when ordering with Mortise and Rim Cylinders	\$42.00
C607CCA	Construction core 7-pin		
KB632-1CCA	Cut key for construction core 6-pin		7.30
KB632-2CCA	Cut key for construction core 7-pin		
KB609-1CCA	Cut control key 6-pin (order separately)		9.50
KB609-2CCA	Cut control key 7-pin (order separately)		
1408	Disposable construction core	Specify "BDC" suffix when ordering	5.20
50-231F	Non-refundable handling charge per core		7.10

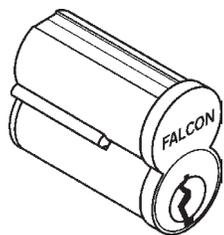
- Notes:**
- 1) Keyed and temporary construction cores will be installed in locks and cylinders automatically unless otherwise specified on orders.
 - 2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Different Falcon projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of cores in 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KSI." Such cores are not returnable to Falcon but may be reused for other projects.
 - 3) Temporary construction cores are an inexpensive alternative to interior keyed construction cores. This temporary is intended for use on interior door applications or where security on-site is not a concern.

Temporary Construction Core Program (Disposable)

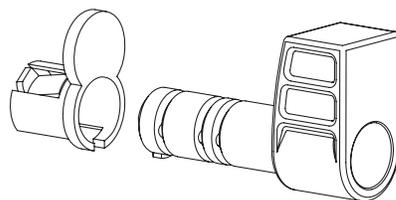
Temporary construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. Standard payment terms apply.

Features:

- Conveniently fits both 6 & 7-pin SFIC applications.
- No keys need to be issued.
- Disposable construction cores are not returnable.
- The disposable core is inserted in the lever or knob and is operated by a thumbturn, which retracts the latch bolt.



C607CCA



1408

Exits

Von Duprin 22 Series

- UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware
- Devices are ANSI A156.3, 2001 Grade 1 Certified
- Two finishes available: **SP28** = Powder-coated aluminum **SP313** = Powder-coated dark bronze

22 Rim Panic Device

Trim Function	Handing	Finish	Series	3'	4'
				List Price	
Exit Only	-	SP28	22-EO-SP28	\$469.00	\$480.00
Exit Only	-	SP313	22-EO-SP313	\$469.00	\$480.00

22-F Rim Fire Exit Hardware

Trim Function	Handing	Finish	Series	3'	4'
				List Price	
Exit Only	-	SP28	22-EO-F-SP28	\$582.00	\$593.00
Exit Only	-	SP313	22-EO-F-SP313	\$582.00	\$593.00

2227 Surface Vertical Rod Panic Device

Trim Function	Handing	Finish	Series	Door Height	3'	4'
					List Price	
Exit Only	-	SP28	2227-EO-SP28	7'	\$815.00	\$826.00
Exit Only	-	SP313	2227-EO-SP313	7'	\$815.00	\$826.00

2227-F Surface Vertical Rod Fire Exit Hardware

Trim Function	Handing	Finish	Series	Door Height	3'	4'
					List Price	
Exit Only	-	SP28	2227-EO-F-SP28	7'	\$1,038.00	\$1,049.00
Exit Only	-	SP313	2227-EO-F-SP313	7'	\$1,308.00	\$1,049.00

Trim**Von Duprin Series 22 Trim**

- Finishes available:
 - SP28** = Powder-coated aluminum
 - SP313** = Powder-coated dark bronze

22 Series Trim

Series	Lever	Handing	Finish	List Price
210-DT	-	-	SP28	\$53.00
210-DT	-	-	SP313	\$53.00
210-NL	-	-	SP28	\$61.00
210-NL	-	-	SP313	\$61.00
230-L	06	LHR	SP28	\$235.00
230-L	06	RHR	SP28	\$235.00
230-L	06	LHR	SP313	\$235.00
230-L	06	RHR	SP313	\$235.00
230-NL	-	-	SP28	\$119.00
230-NL	-	-	SP313	\$119.00
230-DT	-	-	SP28	\$108.00
230-DT	-	-	SP313	\$108.00

Auxiliary Parts

Cylinders

Model No.	Description	Compatible Trim Series	Finish	List Price
3215	Mortise 1 1/4"	230L	US26D	\$92.00
3216	Rim Cylinder	210NL, 230NL	US26D	\$92.00

Extension Rods

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
ER-36	36" Extension Rod for 2227	SP28	\$30.00
ER-36	36" Extension Rod for 2227	SP313	\$30.00

Sex Bolts

Model No.	Description	Finish	List Price
325	325 Sex Bolt 1/4 - 20 (pkg of 2)		\$26.00
425	425 Sex Bolt 10-24 (Pkg of 2)		\$26.00

Electronics e-Strike**Electronics e-Strike**

Description	Finish	Price Each
4211-US32D-12/24VDC-FSA/FSE	630	\$199.00
4212-US32D-12/24VDC-FSA/FSE	630	\$239.00
6111 US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$892.00
6112 US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$835.00
6210 US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$813.00
6210 US32D 12VDC FSE	630	\$813.00
6210 US32D 24VDC FSE DS	630	\$1,016.00
6210 US32D 24VDC FS	630	\$854.00
6211 FSE (MORT/CYL) 24VDC 630	630	\$766.00
6211 FSE 12VDC ELEC STRIKE	630	\$766.00
6211 FSE DS (MORT/CYL) 630	630	\$969.00
6211 US32D 24VDC FS	630	\$807.00
6211 US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$766.00
6211AL US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$796.00
6211WF US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$775.00
6212 US32D 24VDC FSE	630	\$907.00
6223 FSE 24VDC ELEC STRIKE	630	\$854.00
5100 3FP 689 24VDC	689	\$258.00
6300 US32D 12/24VDC FSE	630	\$767.00
6400 US32D 12/24VDC FSE	630	\$540.00

Von Duprin Exit Devices

98 Series

- 3' Devices are priced complete with standard trim and strike(s).
- 4' add \$18 list.

		US26D	US26	US15	643E	315
EXIT HARDWARE						
98EO	Rim Device	\$1,439.00	\$1,676.00	\$1,676.00	\$1,676.00	\$2,054.00
9827EO	Surface Vertical Rod Device	\$2,081.00	\$2,375.00	\$2,375.00	\$2,375.00	\$2,777.00
9849EO	Concealed Vertical Cable Device	\$2,203.00	\$2,413.00	\$2,413.00	\$2,413.00	\$2,862.00
FIRE EXIT HARDWARE						
98EO-F	Rim Device	\$1,601.00	\$1,889.00	\$1,889.00	\$1,889.00	\$2,290.00
9827EO-F	Surface Vertical Rod Device	\$2,364.00	\$2,694.00	\$2,694.00	\$2,694.00	\$3,058.00
9849EO-F	Concealed Vertical Cable Device	\$2,379.00	\$2,589.00	\$2,589.00	\$2,589.00	\$3,038.00

Von Duprin 35A Series

- 3' Devices are priced complete with standard trim and strike(s).
- 4' add \$18 list.

		US26D	US26	US15	643E	315
EXIT HARDWARE						
35A-EO	Rim Device	\$1,774.00	\$1,859.00	\$1,859.00	\$1,859.00	\$2,235.00
3549A-EO	Concealed Vertical Cable Device	\$2,539.00	\$2,631.00	\$2,631.00	\$2,631.00	\$3,093.00
FIRE EXIT HARDWARE						
35A-EO-F	Rim Device	\$1,872.00	\$1,957.00	\$1,957.00	\$1,957.00	\$2,333.00
3549A-EO-F	Concealed Vertical Cable Device	\$2,644.00	\$2,736.00	\$2,736.00	\$2,736.00	\$3,198.00

Concealed Vertical Cable (CVC) Reference:
Nominal Door Opening Height

72"-82"	6' - 6'10"
* >82"-96"	* >6'10" - 8'
>96" -110"	>8' - 9'2"
>110" -120"	>9'2"-10'

* Default Door Opening Height. Specify height if other than default.

Device Options**Dogging Option**

Prefix		List Add
LD	Less Dogging	N/C

Weep Holes

Suffix		List Add
WH	Drainage (Weep) Holes in Mechanism Case	\$92.00
	3' device will have 5 holes - 6" spacing, 4' device will have 7 holes - 6" spacing	

Switches

Prefix		List Add
RX	Request to Exit - available on all 35A and 98 Series Devices	\$256.00

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
QEL	Quiet Electric Latch Retraction - available on all 35A and 98 Series Devices	\$941.00

Electric Unlocking

		List Add
E996	Electric Unlocking of outside E996 Trim - for 98 devices	\$636.00
	Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify handing.	
	Specify FAIL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS).	

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with RX switches, QEL, and E996.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Device Accessories

Dummy Touch Bars

- 3' Devices are priced complete with sex bolts.
- 4' add \$18 list.

Model No.	Description	US26D	US26	US15	643E	315
350	35A/98 series device dummy touch bar	\$823.00	\$823.00	\$823.00	\$823.00	\$1,496.00

98 Series Trim

Specify device type when ordering (example: 996L-R)

Model No.	Description	Device Type	US26D	US26	US15	643E	SPLBLK
110MD-NL	Night Latch Cyl. Assy, MD Dr	-	\$133.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$135.00
996L	Lever	R&V	\$607.00	\$708.00	\$708.00	\$708.00	\$623.00
996L-BE	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	R&V	\$607.00	\$708.00	\$708.00	\$708.00	\$623.00
996L-NL	Lever, Night Latch	R&V	\$472.00	\$565.00	\$565.00	\$565.00	\$488.00

Lever Designs

Model No.	Description
Standard	06 Lever Design - furnished standard.
	Optional Lever Designs - Latitude (LAT),17, 07
Handing	Field reversible and furnished RHR if not specified

35A Series Trim

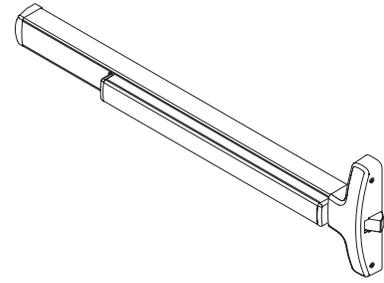
Model No.	Description	US26D	US26	US15	643E	315
388 (NL-OP)	Night Latch Cylinder Trim	\$311.00	\$311.00	\$311.00	\$311.00	-

Power Transfer

Model No.	Description	SP28
EPT10	Ten 24 guage wires	\$514.00
EPT10 CON	Ten 24 guage wires with connectors	\$526.00

24-R Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.



EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices

(Includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* 24-R-EO		1406	1459	1588
* 24-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1406	1459	1588
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)				
24-R-DT	717DT	1670	1723	1852
24-R-DT	718DT	1690	1743	1872
* 24-R-NL	718NL*	1670	1723	1852
* 24-R-C	718C*	1609	1662	1791
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)				
24-R-K	711K	1721	1774	1903
24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1721	1774	1903
24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1721	1774	1903
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)				
* 24-R-L	712L*	1794	1847	1976
* 24-R-L-BE	712L-BE*	1794	1847	1976
* 24-R-L-NL	712L-NL*	1794	1847	1976
* 24-R-L-DT	712L-DT*	1794	1847	1976

* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

24 Rim, comes with dead latching as a standard effective April 3, 2017.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	4	78.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	Not Required	4	52.00

F-24-R Device Series

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.**

EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices

(Includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* F-24-R-EO		1615	1668	1797
* F-24-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1615	1668	1797
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)				
F-24-R-DT	717DT	1879	1932	2061
F-24-R-DT	718DT	1899	1952	2081
* F-24-R-NL	718NL*	1879	1932	2061
* F-24-R-C	718C*	1818	1871	2000
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)				
F-24-R-K	711K	1930	1983	2112
F-24-R-K-BE	711K-BE	1930	1983	2112
F-24-R-K-NL	711K-NL	1930	1983	2112
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)				
* F-24-R-L	712L*	2003	2056	2185
* F-24-R-L-BE	712L-BE*	2003	2056	2185
* F-24-R-L-NL	712L-NL*	2003	2056	2185
* F-24-R-L-DT	712L-DT*	2003	2056	2185

* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.

Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	2	4
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	Not Required	4

24-V Device Series**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19, 2' add \$123 list.****Cylinders are not included in the price.****EXIT HARDWARE****Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* 24-V-EO		1847	1919	2069
* 24-V-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1847	1919	2069
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)				
24-V-DT	717DT	2111	2183	2333
24-V-DT	718DT	2131	2203	2353
* 24-V-NL	718NL*	2111	2183	2333
* 24-V-C	718C*	2050	2122	2272
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)				
24-V-K	711K	2162	2234	2384
24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	2162	2234	2384
24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	2162	2234	2384
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)				
* 24-V-L	712L*	2235	2307	2457
* 24-V-L-BE	712L-BE*	2235	2307	2457
* 24-V-L-NL	712L-NL*	2235	2307	2457
* 24-V-L-DT	712L-DT*	2235	2307	2457

* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

Handing: 24-V devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.**Extension Rods:** For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.**Sex Bolts:**

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	2	2	\$112.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	6	2	Not Required	86.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	2	2	82.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR	3	2	Not Required	56.00

F-24-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19, 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
 (Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

Trim/Control		US19*	US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* F-24-V-EO		2040		2112	2262
* F-24-V-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		2040		2112	2262
Delta Trim (handed and field reversible)					
F-24-V-DT	717DT	2304		2376	2526
F-24-V-DT	718DT	2324		2396	2546
* F-24-V-NL	718NL*	2304		2376	2526
* F-24-V-C	718C*	2243		2315	2465
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)					
F-24-V-K	711K	2355		2427	2577
F-24-V-K-BE	711K-BE	2355		2427	2577
F-24-V-K-NL	711K-NL	2355		2427	2577
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)					
* F-24-V-L	712L*	2428		2500	2650
* F-24-V-L-BE	712L-BE*	2428		2500	2650
* F-24-V-L-NL	712L-NL*	2428		2500	2650
* F-24-V-L-DT	712L-DT*	2428		2500	2650

* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
 For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
 MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

One 4122 Sex Bolt is supplied standard no charge for hinge side mounting. Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 325 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim	6	2	Not Required
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	2	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR	3	2	Not Required

24 Device Options

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices.	64
LD	Less Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices.	N/C

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-24-V and F-24-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 24 series Panic and Fire Devices. Electrical Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	789
MEL	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 24 series Panic and Fire Devices. Motorized Electric Latch Retraction cannot be used in combination with AX, HD, CD, EA, or KOR options.	725

REFERENCE NOTE:

PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 24 series devices. RX device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a DM or LM switch (except for 24-R panic and fire).	207
KOR	Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	58

Exit Alarm

Prefix		List Add
EA	Exit Alarm available on 24-R and 24-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", Deduct \$201 list.	513

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, MEL, EA, RX, EL-RX, MEL-RX options.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

24 Series Trim

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Athena Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US15	US26 US26D
715DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	234	234

Control Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US15	US26 US26D
711K	R, V	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	315	315
711K	C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	315	315
711K-BE	R, V	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	315	315
711K-BE	C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	315	315
711K-NL	R, V	Knob, Night Latch	315	315
711K-NL	C	Knob, Night Latch	315	315

711 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US15	US26 US26D
717DT	R, V	Dummy Trim	264	264
717DT	C	Dummy Trim	264	264

717 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Delta Controls

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US15	643E* US19*, US26 US26D
718DT	C	Dummy Trim	284	284
718NL*	R, V	Night Latch	264	264
718NL*	C	Night Latch	264	264
718C*	R, V	Night Latch Less Pull	203	203
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	203	203
718TL	C	Turn Lever	577	577
718TL-BE	C	Turn Lever - Blank Escutcheon	598	598

* Available in 643E and US19.

718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Control Lever Trims

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US15	643E* US19*, US26 US26D
712L*	R, V	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	388	388
712L*	C	Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	388	388
712L-BE*	R, V	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	388	388
712L-BE*	C	Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon	388	388
712L-NL*	R, V	Dane Lever, Night Latch	388	388
712L-NL*	C	Dane Lever, Night Latch	388	388
712L-DT*	R, V	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	388	388
712L-DT*	C	Dane Lever, Dummy Trim	388	388

* Available in 643E and US19.

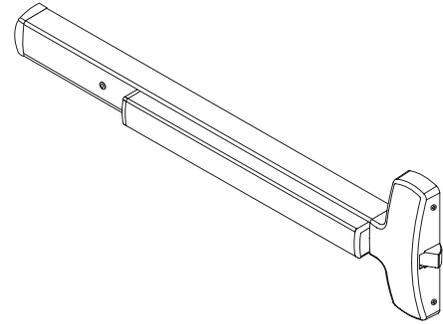
712 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Suro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.

24 Series ordered in US32D will be supplied with trims in US15.

25 Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

**EXIT HARDWARE****Rim Devices**

(Price includes 299 Strike)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* 25-R-EO		1091	1135	1276
* 25-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1091	1135	1276
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)				
* 25-R-L	510L*	1485	1536	1677
* 25-R-L-BE	510L-BE*	1485	1536	1677
* 25-R-L-NL	510L-NL*	1406	1503	1644
* 25-R-L-DT	510L-DT*	1406	1503	1644
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)				
* 25-R-L	511L*	1541	1594	1735
Thumbpiece (non-handed)				
25-R-TP	512TP	1421	1522	1663
25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1421	1522	1663
* 25-R-NL	512-NL*	1355	1447	1588
Knob (non-handed)				
25-R-K	513K	1386	1481	1622
25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	1386	1481	1622
25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	1386	1481	1622
25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	1386	1481	1622
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)				
25-R-DT	717DT	1355	1399	1540
25-R-DT	512DT	1297	1447	1588

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: 25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8	\$104.00
Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	4	52.00

Device Series F-25-R

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices

(Price includes 299F Strike)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* F-25-R-EO		1301	1345	1486
* F-25-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1301	1345	1486
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)				
* F-25-R-L	510L*	1695	1746	1887
* F-25-R-L-BE	510L-BE*	1695	1746	1887
* F-25-R-L-NL	510L-NL*	1616	1713	1854
* F-25-R-L-DT	510L-DT*	1616	1713	1854
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)				
* F-25-R-L	511L*	1751	1804	1945
Thumbpiece (non-handed)				
F-25-R-TP	512TP	1631	1732	1873
F-25-R-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1631	1732	1873
* F-25-R-NL	512-NL*	1565	1657	1798
Knob (non-handed)				
F-25-R-K	513K	1596	1691	1832
F-25-R-K-BE	513K-BE	1596	1691	1832
F-25-R-K-NL	513K-NL	1596	1691	1832
F-25-R-K-DT	513K-DT	1596	1691	1832
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)				
F-25-R-DT	717DT	1565	1609	1750
F-25-R-DT	512DT	1507	1657	1798

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes. Handing: F-25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	8
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	4

25-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price.

EXIT HARDWARE**Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* 25-V-EO		1589	1656	1783
* 25-V-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1589	1656	1783
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)				
* 25-V-L	510L*	1983	2057	2184
* 25-V-L-BE	510L-BE*	1983	2057	2184
* 25-V-L-NL	510L-NL*	1904	2024	2151
* 25-V-L-DT	510L-DT*	1904	2024	2151
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)				
* 25-V-L	511L*	2039	2115	2242
Thumbpiece (non-handed)				
25-V-TP	512TP	1919	2043	2107
25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	1919	2043	2107
* 25-V-NL	512-NL*	1853	1968	2095
Knob (non-handed)				
25-V-K	513K	1884	2002	2129
25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	1884	2002	2129
25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	1884	2002	2129
25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	1884	2002	2129
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)				
25-V-DT	717DT	1853	1920	2047
25-V-DT	512DT	1795	1968	2095

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: The 25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	6	\$138.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	6	2	86.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	6	108.00
Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR	3	2	56.00

F-25-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list and 2' add \$123 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
 (Includes 3788 & 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	US19* US26D	US26	643E* US15*
* F-25-V-EO		1783	1850	1977
* F-25-V-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim)		1783	1850	1977
Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible)				
* F-25-V-L	510L*	2177	2251	2378
* F-25-V-L-BE	510L-BE*	2177	2251	2378
* F-25-V-L-NL	510L-NL*	2098	2218	2345
* F-25-V-L-DT	510L-DT*	2098	2218	2345
VR Lever (handed and field reversible)				
* F-25-V-L	511L*	2233	2309	2436
Thumbpiece (non-handed)				
F-25-V-TP	512TP	2113	2237	2364
F-25-V-TP-BE	512TP-BE	2113	2237	2364
* F-25-V-NL	512-NL*	2047	2162	2289
Knob (non-handed)				
F-25-V-K	513K	2078	2196	2323
F-25-V-K-BE	513K-BE	2078	2196	2323
F-25-V-K-NL	513K-NL	2078	2196	2323
F-25-V-K-DT	513K-DT	2078	2196	2323
DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed)				
F-25-V-DT	717DT	2047	2114	2241
F-25-V-DT	512DT	1989	2162	2289

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.
Handing: The F-25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order. MUST specify door height on order line.

Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

Application	Latches Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)	Device Sex Bolt 425 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device)	6	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim	6	2
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR	3	6
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR	3	2

25 Device Options

Cylinder Dogging Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	64
LD	Less Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices.	N/C

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-25-V and F-25-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-25-R, AX-F-25-R, AX-25-V, AX-F-25-V, AX-25-V-LBR, AX-F-25-V-LBR/LBR-AFL, AX-25-C, AX-F-25-C, AX-25-C-LBR, AX-F-25-C-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, NL-OP, and C. Other device and trim options compatible with AX25 devices: EL, RX, DM, LM, CON, EA, FSA/FSE, CD, LD.	25

Hurricane Device Meets all FBC Hurricane Listings. Consult factory for specific Applications.

Prefix		List Add
HH	Hurricane option available on 25-R*, F-25-R, 25-V, F-25-V. Prefix device "HH". Note: HH25-V-EO and HH-F-25-V-EO, will be supplied with twelve sexbolts. Add \$126.00 LIST Other device functions will be supplied with eight sexbolts. Add \$78.00 LIST. *HH-25-R requires 299F strike; Strike 299F will be provided/charged in place of 299 Strike.	16
	Standard Devices 25-C, F-25-C, 25-M, F-25-M meet all FBC Hurricane listing requirements. Consult factory for specific applications. Prefix "HH" is not required on these devices.	N/C

Electric Latch Retraction

Prefix		List Add
EL	Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices. Electric Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options.	789
MEL	Motorized Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices except for 25-M and F-25-M. Motorized Electric Latch Retraction cannot be used in combination with AX, HD, CD, EA, or KOR options	725

REFERENCE NOTE: PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

Device Monitoring

Prefix		List Add
RX	Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 25 series devices. RX dogging monitoring switch can be used in combination with a DM or LM switch.	207
DM	Latch Bolt Monitor Switch (provide signal when latch bolt is fully extended) available on all 25 series devices. DM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch, but is not available in combination with a LM switch.	216
LM	Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch (provide signal when latch bolt is fully retracted) available on all 25 series devices. LM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch, but is not available in combination with a DM switch.	207
KOR	Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch.	58

Allegion Connect

Suffix		List Add
CON	Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. Available with EL, MEL, EA, RX, EL-RX, MEL-RX options.	N/C

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

Exit Alarm

Prefix		List Add
EA	Exit Alarm available on 25-R and 25-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no charge. To order "Less Switch", Deduct \$207 list. For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify device with DM (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch). Add \$216 list. 9 volt battery included.	513

Electric Lock or Unlock of Trims

Prefix		List Add
FSA	Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Safe (unlocks when power is interrupted).	303
FSE	Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Secure (locks when power is interrupted).	303

REFERENCE NOTES:

FSA/FSE available on all 25 series devices. Available with TP, K, or L functions only. Can be used in combination with EL, EA, or any device monitoring switch. Power supply PS902 is the recommended power supply for use with FSA/FSE trim. If paired with an EL device, PS914 is required. See the power supply section for more information.

25 Series Trims
Cylinders are not included in price.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	US19* US26D	643E* US15* US26 US32
510L	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	394	401
510L-NL	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Night Latch	315	368
510L-DT	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Dummy Trim	315	368
510L-BE	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	394	401

*** 643E, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.**
510 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 510L function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$294 List.**
Knurling on Dane lever, **add \$63 List.** Contact factory for lead times.

Vandal Resistant Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Device Type	Description	US32D US19* US26D	US3 643E* US15* US26 US32
511L*	Dane	R,V,M,C	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	450	459

*** 643E, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.**
511 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 511L.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$294 List.**

Night Latch and Thumbpiece Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US32D US19* US26D	US3 643E* US15* US26 US32
512NL*	R,V,M,C	Night Latch	264	312
512TP	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks	330	387
512TP-BE	R,V,M,C	Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon	330	387

*** Available in 643E, US15, US19 on all Falcon Exit levers except for Sutro.**
Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 512TP function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$294 List.**

Knob Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US32D US26D	US3 US26 US32
513K	R,V,M,C	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	295	346
513K-NL	R,V,M,C	Knob, Night Latch	295	346
513K-DT	R,V,M,C	Knob, Dummy Trim	295	346
513K-BE	R,V,M,C	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	295	346

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 513K function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or **FSE** for Fail Secure operation, **add \$294 List.**

Pull Trim

Model No.	Device Type	Description	US32D US26D	US3 US26 US32
512DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	206	312

Delta Trim

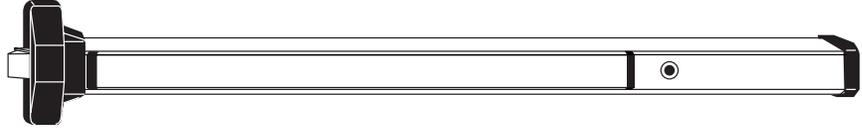
Model No.	Device Type	Description	SP313	US19* US15 US26D US3 643E* US26 US32
717DT	R,V,M,C	Dummy Trim	226	264
718C*	C	Night Latch Less Pull	184	203

*** Available in 643E and US19.**
717 and 718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

19-R Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

**EXIT HARDWARE****Rim Devices** (Includes F570 Strike)

		SP28 SP313	US32D
Trim/Control			
19-R-EO		287	504
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
19-R-DT	920DT	325	542
19-R-NL	920NL	354	571
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
19-R-EO	930EO	321	538
19-R-DT	930DT	325	542
19-R-NL	930NL	340	557
19-R-C	930C	334	551
19-R-DT	917DT	317	534
Control Trim (non-handed)			
19-R-DT	918DT	398	707
19-R-NL	918NL	398	707
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-R-K	911K	398	707
19-R-K-BE	911K-BE	398	707
19-R-K-NL	911K-NL	398	707
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-R-L	912L	441	741
19-R-L-BE	912L-BE	441	741
19-R-L-NL	912L-NL	441	741
19-R-L-DT	912L-DT	441	741
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
19-R-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	472	689
19-R-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	472	689
19-R-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	472	689
19-R-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	515	732

REFERENCE NOTE:

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

F-19-R Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$19 list.

Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike)

		SP28 SP313	US32D
Trim/Control			
F-19-R-EO		358	588
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
F-19-R-DT	920DT	396	626
F-19-R-NL	920NL	425	655
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-R-EO	930EO	392	622
F-19-R-DT	930DT	396	626
F-19-R-NL	930NL	411	641
F-19-R-C	930C	405	635
F-19-R-DT	917DT	388	618
Control Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-R-DT	918DT	469	791
F-19-R-NL	918NL	469	791
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-K	911K	469	791
F-19-R-K-BE	911K-BE	469	791
F-19-R-K-NL	911K-NL	469	791
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-L	912L	512	825
F-19-R-L-BE	912L-BE	512	825
F-19-R-L-NL	912L-NL	512	825
F-19-R-L-DT	912L-DT	512	825
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-R-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	543	773
F-19-R-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	543	773
F-19-R-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	543	773
F-19-R-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	586	816

REFERENCE NOTE:

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Two 2729 Sex bolts are supplied for additional center case mounting when device is used with wood,

composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application

Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)

Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors

2

19-V Device Series**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.****Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.****EXIT HARDWARE****Surface Vertical Rod Devices**

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

		SP28 SP313	US32D
Trim/Control			
19-V-EO		448	845
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
19-V-DT	920DT	486	883
19-V-NL	920NL	515	912
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
19-V-EO	930EO	482	879
19-V-DT	930DT	486	883
19-V-NL	930NL	501	898
19-V-C	930C	495	892
19-V-DT	917DT	478	875
Control Trim (non-handed)			
19-V-DT	918DT	559	1048
19-V-NL	918NL	559	1048
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-K	911K	559	1048
19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	559	1048
19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	559	1048
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-L	912L	602	1082
19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	602	1082
19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	602	1082
19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	602	1082
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	633	1030
19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	633	1030
19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	633	1030
19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	676	1073

REFERENCE NOTES:**Handing:** 19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.**Extension Rods:** For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.

For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.

MUST specify door height on order line.

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.**Sex Bolts:**

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

Six 2729 Sex Bolts are recommended for latch mounting when device is used with hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Optional)	List Add
Hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors	6	60

F-19-V Device Series

**3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$19 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.**

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)

	Trim/Control	SP28 SP313	US32D
F-19-V-EO		562	950
Trident Trim (must specify handing)			
F-19-V-DT	920DT	600	988
F-19-V-NL	920NL	629	1017
Centron Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-V-EO	930EO	596	984
F-19-V-DT	930DT	600	988
F-19-V-NL	930NL	615	1003
F-19-V-C	930C	609	997
F-19-V-DT	917DT	592	980
Control Trim (non-handed)			
F-19-V-DT	918DT	673	1153
F-19-V-NL	918NL	673	1153
Knob Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-K	911K	673	1153
F-19-V-K-BE	911K-BE	673	1153
F-19-V-K-NL	911K-NL	673	1153
Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-L	912L	716	1187
F-19-V-L-BE	912L-BE	716	1187
F-19-V-L-NL	912L-NL	716	1187
F-19-V-L-DT	912L-DT	716	1187
Key in Lever (handed and field reversible)			
F-19-V-KIL	914-KIL-KD W/CYL	747	1135
F-19-V-KIL-NL	914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL	747	1135
F-19-V-KIL-BE	914-KIL-BE	747	1135
F-19-V-KIL-IC	914-KIL-IC W/CYL	790	1178

REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: F-19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over 7'0" up to 8'0", 12" extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
 For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
 MUST specify door height on order line.
 930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
 Six 2729 are supplied for additional latch case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application	Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors	6

19 Device Options

Cylinder Dogging

Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

Prefix		List Add
CD	Cylinder Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices.	64
LD	Less Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices	N/C

Less Bottom Rod

Suffix		List Add
LBR	Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-19-V devices. Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.	N/C

* The 19-Series Exit Alarm option has been eliminated. Consult Customer Care for availability and warranty claims.

Accessible Device

Suffix		List Add
AX	Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 lb. maximum operational force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-19-R, AX-F-19-R, AX-19-V, AX-F-19-V, AX-19-V-LBR, AX-F-19-V-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, C, KIL, KIL-BE, KIL-NL, and KIL-IC.	25

19 Series Trims

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

Trident Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US32D
920DT	-	Dummy Trim	38	-
920NL	-	Night Latch	67	-

920 series trim are handed and not field reversible, specify RHR or LHR.

Centron Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28	US32D, SP313
917DT	-	Dummy Trim	30	30
930EO	-	Exit Only	-	34
930DT	-	Dummy Trim	-	38
930NL	-	Night Latch	-	53
930C	-	Night Latch Less Pull	-	47

930 series trim are available in SP313 and US32D finish only.

Control Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
918DT	-	Dummy Trim	111	203
918NL	-	Night Latch	111	203
911K	-	Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks	111	203
911K-BE	-	Knob, Blank Escutcheon	111	203
911K-NL	-	Knob, Night Latch	111	203

911 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Lever Trim

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	SP28, SP313	US15
912L	Dane	Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks	154	237
912L-BE	Dane	Lever, Blank Escutcheon	154	237
912L-NL	Dane	Lever, Night Latch	154	237
912L-DT	Dane	Lever, Dummy Trim	154	237

Optional lever designs Quantum and Sutro are available at no additional charge.

912 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

Key In Lever Trims

Model No.	Lever Style	Description	US32D, SP313
914KIL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, with Keyed Different Cylinder	185
914KIL-BE	Dane	Key in Lever, Blank Escutcheon	185
914KIL-NL-KD	Dane	Key in Lever, Night Latch with Cylinder	185
914KIL-IC	Dane	Key in Lever with IC Core Cylinder	228

914 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

914 KIL-KD, KIL-NL-KD come standard with a C keyway and 914 KIL-IC come standard with a A keyway.

Consult factory if other keyways are desired to order separately.

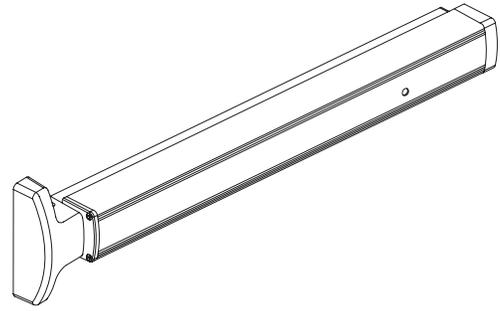
1690 Concealed Vertical Rod Pushpad Exit Devices

Devices are priced for 30", 36" x 7',

Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.

(Price includes PB48 Strike)



Model No.	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1690EO	631	609	-
1691DT	1020	998	9970 Pull
1692NL-OP/HB-OP	723	698	169CA w/Rim Cylinder
1694NL-P/HB-P	1112	1087	9970 Pull 169CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Devices are supplied 36" x 7' standard, if not specified.

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length	List Add
42"	19.00
48"	27.00

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	29.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	29.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$26 List	33.00
Less Rods	For retrofit of 1990 crossbar device, deduct \$47 List	

Door Heights over 7'	List Add
Up to 8'	66.00
Up to 9'	84.00
Up to 10'	97.00

Device Options		List Add
RX Switch	Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX".	215.00
Electric Latch Retraction	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	579.00
(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)		
Electric Dogging	Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging Prefix device "ED".	579.00
HH	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HH". HH is for a Hurricane device for all door manufactures other than YKK.	115.00
HHYKK	Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HHYKK". HHYKK is for a Hurricane device for door manufacture YKK.	115.00

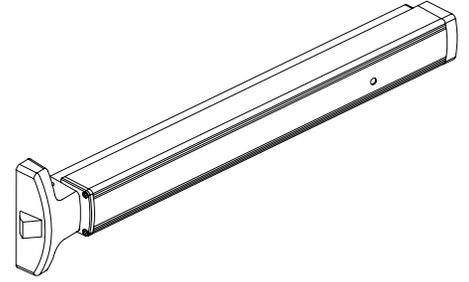
REFERENCE NOTES:

For EL1690 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width. For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply. HH (Hurricane) 1690 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1690 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

1790 Series Rim Type Pushpad Exit Devices

Devices are priced for 30" and 36",
Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes TD35 Strike)



Model No.	US26	US26D	Standard Trim
1790EO	585	564	–
1791DT	974	953	9970 Pull
1792NL-OP/HB-OP	677	656	179CA w/Rim Cylinder
1794NL-P/HB-P	1066	1045	9970 Pull 179CA w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Devices are supplied 36" x 7" standard, if not specified.

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Extra Length	List Add
42"	19.00
48"	27.00

Device Options	List Add
RX Switch Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX".	215.00
Electric Latch Retraction Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". The EL option is not field replaceable on this model.	579.00

(One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.)

Electric Dogging Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging Prefix device "ED".	579.00
--	--------

REFERENCE NOTES:

For EL1790 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width.

For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.

Lever Control

		P28 P13 P35	US15
179L	Lever Control	337	376
179L-BE	Lever Control, Blank Escutcheon	337	376
179L-NL	Lever Control, Night Latch	337	376

REFERENCE NOTES:

Lever Controls are Handed. Specify handing RHR or LHR.

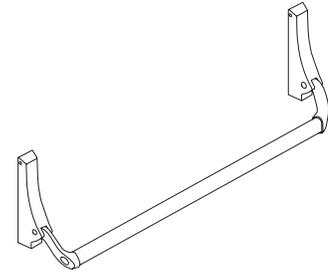
179L Trims are field retrofittable with all 1790 Series Devices.

For initial installation requiring lever trim, the 1790EO is the suggested device to order with the 179L trims.

179L and L-NL require a 1 1/8" mortise cylinder with straight cam, sold separately.

1990 Concealed Vertical Rod Crossbar Exit Devices

Devices are priced for 3'8" x 7',
 Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.
 Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.
 (Price includes PB48 Strike)



Model No.	US26D	Standard Trim
1990EO	1269	-
1991DT	1658	9970 Pull
1992NL-OP/HB-OP	1361	Rim Cylinder only
1993NL/HB	1750	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Optional Latches

Suffix		List Add
RL	Rod Bottom Latch	29.00
PL	Pullman Bottom Latch	29.00
ES	Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$25.00 List	33.00

Door Heights over 7'

	List Add
Up to 8'	66.00
Up to 9'	84.00
Up to 10'	97.00

Crossbar

	List Add
Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	21.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes	30.00
Less Crossbar, deduct \$119 List	

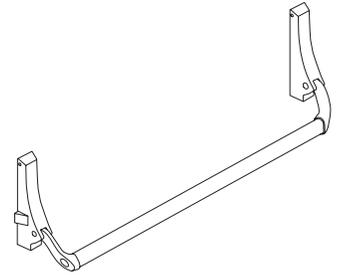
REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum. Not recommended for use on wood doors.

2090 Rim Type Crossbar Exit Devices

Devices are priced for 3'8", Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

(Price includes SD36 Strike)



Model No.	US26D	Standard Trim
2090EO	1177	-
2091DT	1566	9970 Pull
2092NL-OP/HB-OP	1269	Rim Cylinder only
2093NL/HB	1657	9970 w/Rim Cylinder

REFERENCE NOTES:

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

Crossbar

	List Add
Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting	
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes	21.00
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes	30.00
Less Crossbar, deduct \$119 List	

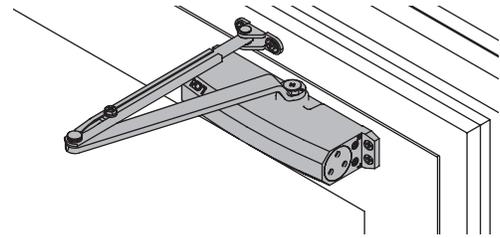
REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum. Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Not Reversible.

Surface Door Closers

1250 Series Surface Door Closers

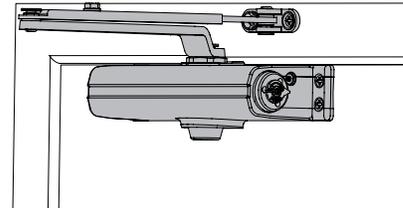
- Light duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-5
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



Series	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
1250	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	None	\$215.00
1250	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Slim	230.00
1250	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	None	245.00
1250	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Slim	260.00
1250	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	None	215.00
1250	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Slim	230.00
1250	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	None	245.00
1250	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Slim	260.00

1260 Series Surface Door Closers

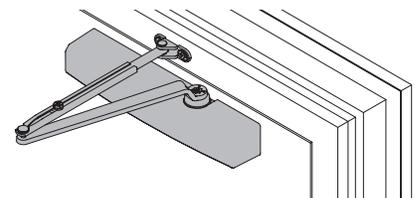
- Light-medium duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-5
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



Series	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
1261	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	None	\$295.00
1261	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	None	325.00
1261	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	None	295.00
1261	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	None	325.00

1450 Series Surface Door Closers

- Medium duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



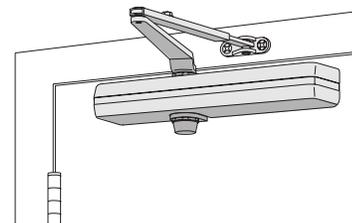
Series	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
1450	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Slim	\$285.00
1450	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Full	295.00
1450	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Slim	315.00
1450	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Full	325.00
1450	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Slim	285.00
1450	⊗	Rw/PA	-	Std	Full	295.00
1450	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Slim	315.00
1450	⊗	Hw/PA	-	Std	Full	325.00

Notes: **AL** = Aluminum finish (689); **DKBRZ** = Dark bronze finish (695); **Rw/PA** = Regular arm with parallel arm bracket
Hw/PA = Hold open arm with parallel arm bracket (Please note hold open arm configurations are not UL listed.)

Surface Door Closers (continued)

1460 Series Surface Door Closers

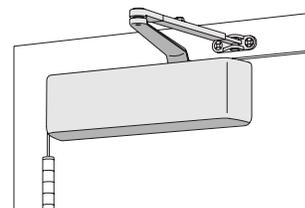
- Medium duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



Series		Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
1461	☺	Rw/PA	AL	-	Std	Slim	\$370.00
1461	☹	Rw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	380.00
1461	☺	Hw/PA	AL	-	Std	Slim	400.00
1461	☹	Hw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	410.00
1461	☺	Rw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Slim	370.00
1461	☹	Rw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	380.00
1461	☺	Hw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Slim	400.00
1461	☹	Hw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	410.00

4040XP Series Surface Door Closers

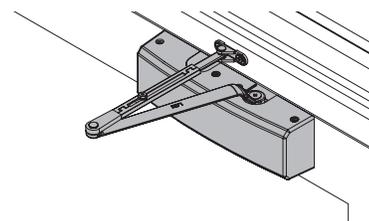
- Heavy duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



Series		Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
4040XP	☺	Rw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	\$525.00
4040XP	☹	Hw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	590.00
4040XP	☺	EDA	AL	-	Std	Full	565.00
4040XP	☹	Cush	AL	-	Std	Full	595.00
4040XP	☺	SCUSH	AL	-	Std	Full	670.00
4040XP	☹	Rw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	525.00
4040XP	☺	Hw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	590.00
4040XP	☹	EDA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	565.00
4040XP	☺	Cush	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	595.00
4040XP	☹	SCUSH	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	670.00

4050A Series Surface Door Closers

- Heavy duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated



Series		Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	Price Ea.
4050A	☺	Rw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	\$445.00
4050A	☹	Hw/PA	AL	-	Std	Full	510.00
4050A	☺	EDA	AL	-	Std	Full	485.00
4050A	☹	Cush	AL	-	Std	Full	515.00
4050A	☺	SCUSH	AL	-	Std	Full	590.00
4050A	☹	Rw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	445.00
4050A	☺	Hw/PA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	510.00
4050A	☹	EDA	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	485.00
4050A	☺	Cush	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	515.00
4050A	☹	SCUSH	DKBRZ	-	Std	Full	590.00

Notes: **ALUM** = Aluminum painted finish (689); **DKBRZ** = Dark bronze finish (695); **Rw/PA** = Regular arm with parallel arm bracket
Hw/PA = Hold open arm with parallel arm bracket (Please note hold open arm configurations are not UL listed.)
EDA = Extra Duty Parallel Arm; **CUSH** = Cush-n-stop; **SCUSH** = Spring cush-n-stop

Parts and Components

Series	Number	Product Description	Finish	List Price
1250	18	Drop Plate	ALUM	\$60.00
1250	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	ALUM	60.00
1250	18	Drop Plate	DKBRZ	60.00
1250	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	DKBRZ	60.00
1260	18	Drop Plate	ALUM	60.00
1260	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	ALUM	60.00
1260	18	Drop Plate	DKBRZ	60.00
1260	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	DKBRZ	60.00
1450	18	Drop Plate	ALUM	60.00
1450	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	ALUM	60.00
1450	18FC	Drop Plate (for Full Cover)	ALUM	60.00
1450	18PAFC	Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover)	ALUM	60.00
1450	18	Drop Plate	DKBRZ	60.00
1450	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	DKBRZ	60.00
1450	18FC	Drop Plate (for Full Cover)	DKBRZ	60.00
1450	18PAFC	Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover)	DKBRZ	60.00
1460	18	Drop Plate	ALUM	60.00
1460	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	ALUM	60.00
1460	18FC	Drop Plate (for Full Cover)	ALUM	60.00
1460	18PAFC	Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover)	ALUM	60.00
1460	18	Drop Plate	DKBRZ	60.00
1460	18PA	Drop Plate - PA	DKBRZ	60.00
1460	18FC	Drop Plate (for Full Cover)	DKBRZ	60.00
1460	18PAFC	Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover)	DKBRZ	60.00
4050A	18	Drop Plate	ALUM	60.00
4050A	18PA	Drop Plate PA	ALUM	60.00
4050A	18	Drop Plate	DKBRZ	60.00
4050A	18PA	Drop Plate PA	DKBRZ	60.00

Notes: **AL** = Aluminum finish (689); **DKBRZ** = Dark bronze finish (695)

Automatic Operators

4600 Series Auto Equalizer

- Heavy duty electro hydraulic automatic operator
- Used when door is operated manually most of the time with occasional automatic opening
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 10C, UL 325

Series	Mounting	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	List Price
4630		Track	AL	-	Std	Metal	\$5,830.00
4630		Track	DKBRZ	-	Std	Metal	5,830.00
4642		Reg	AL	-	Std	Metal	5,755.00
4642		Reg	DKBRZ	-	Std	Metal	5,755.00

9100 Series Benchmark

- Medium duty electromechanical automatic operator
- Used when door is operated electronically most of the time
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 325

Series	Mounting	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	List Price
9130		Track	AL	-	Std	Metal	\$3,905.00
9130		Track	DKBRZ	-	Std	Metal	3,905.00
9140		Std	AL	-	Std	Metal	3,830.00
9140		Std	DKBRZ	-	Std	Metal	3,830.00

9500 Series Senior Swing

- Heavy duty electromechanical automatic operator
- Used when door is operated electronically most of the time
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 325, UL 10C

Series	Mounting	Arms	Finish	Handing	Cylinder Assembly	Cover	List Price
9530		Track	AL	RH	Std	Metal	\$4,925.00
9530		Track	AL	LH	Std	Metal	4,925.00
9530		Track	DKBRZ	RH	Std	Metal	4,925.00
9530		Track	DKBRZ	LH	Std	Metal	4,925.00
9540		Std	AL	RH	Std	Metal	4,840.00
9540		Std	AL	LH	Std	Metal	4,840.00
9540		Std	DKBRZ	RH	Std	Metal	4,840.00
9540		Std	DKBRZ	LH	Std	Metal	4,840.00

General Closer Information

Surface Mount SC Series

Certifications and Listings

1. SC60A, SC70A and SC80A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 1.
2. SC90A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 3.
3. SC60A, SC70A, SC80A, and SC90A Series Closers without hold-open arms are UL10C fire rated.
4. SC61A, SC71A, SC81A, and SC91A Series are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI A117.1.
5. SC93A (spring size 3) and SC94A (spring size 4) Series do not meet ADA force requirements.

Covers and Hardware:

1. SC80A Series Closers ship with a standard SLIM cover unless an optional FULL (FC) cover is added to the order line.
2. SC60A Series Closers ship as LESS cover unless an optional SLIM cover is added to the order line.
3. SC90A Series Closers ship LESS cover unless an option SLIM cover is added to order line.
4. ALL SC60A/70A/80A/93A/94A closer series are furnished with TBWMS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws.

Master Cartons

1. SC60A and SC80A RWPA are packed with six (6) identical closers per master carton. SC60A and SC80A HWP, DS, DSHO, HD, SS, and SSHO arms are packed 4 per master carton.
2. SC70A Series Closers are packed with four (4) identical closers per master carton.

Closer Finishes

Finish Code	BHMA	Finish Color Description
MTBK	622	Matte Black
AL	689	Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish)
DKB	695	Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic)

Surface Closer (SC) Options

Falcon has several options to meet your unique application and/or installation needs. See the options section on each series page in the Falcon Closer price list for available options by series. Please contact **Falcon Closer Customer Care at (877) 671-7011** for additional information. As always, we appreciate your business!

Cylinder Options

- **STD – Standard Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle. Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.
- **DEL – Delay Action Cylinder.** Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening & closing cycle but includes an extra regulation valve that allows the door to slowly close (delay) as it begins to send the door back to latch (approximately 70°). Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.

Cover Options

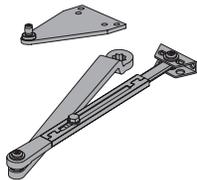
- **STD – Standard Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **SLIM – Slim Cover.** Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
- **FULL – Full Cover.** Cover will enclose the entire cylinder body, including the unused pinion shaft.

Arm Options

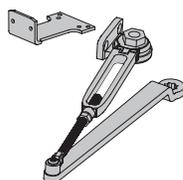
- **Rw/PA – Regular Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration.
- **Hw/PA – Hold Open Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration. Hold open function adjustable at the arm shoe.
- **HD/PA – Heavy Duty Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket.** Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.

- **FA – Forged Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **FA/HO – Forged Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS – Dead Stop Arm.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **DS/HO – Dead Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop and hold open feature. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required. Hold open function is manually selected with a 'thumb turn' feature built into the main portion of the arm.
- **SS – Spring-n-Stop Arm.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
- **SS/HO – Spring-n-Stop Arm with Hold Open.** Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop and hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.

RwPA



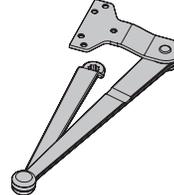
HwPA



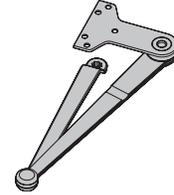
HDPA



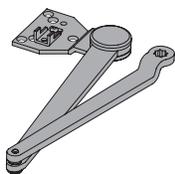
FA



FAHO



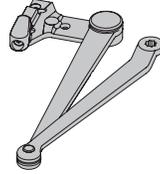
DS



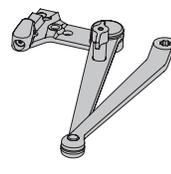
DSHO



SS



SSHO



Fastener Pack Option

- **TBWS – Through Bolt, Wood & Machine Screws.** Fasteners for installation on wood, hollow metal or aluminum store front type doors. Through bolts for installations on 1¾" thick, hollow core doors are included. SC60A/SC70A/SC80A/SC93A/SC94A faster pack will contain TBWS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws

ADA Accessibility Requirements

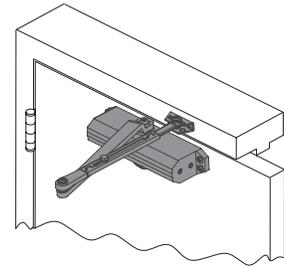
- **Product Information – Closers are preset for standard spring power or can be adjusted in the field to generate the 5lbs. of opening force (36" wide, interior door) requirements for ADA (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11) and the ANSI Standard A117.1 (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11).**

SC60A Series Closers

SC60A Series

Light-Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) MTBK (622) ¹
SC61A	RwPA	7	166
SC61A	HwPA	7	189
SC61A	HDPA ¹	7	189
SC61A	DS	9	209
SC61A	DSHO ¹	9	232
SC61A	SS ¹	9	276
SC61A	SSHO ¹	9	294



60A Series

REFERENCE NOTES:

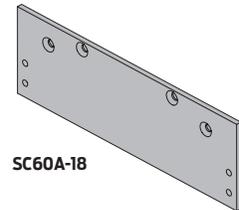
- 1) SC61A HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.
- 2) SC61A ships standard as LESS cover.
- 3) SC61A is fully adjustable 1-5

Closer Options

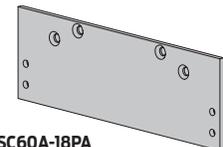
Suffix	Description	List Adder
SLIM	SLIM Cover	15

Closer Parts and Accessories

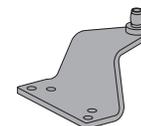
Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC61A-3071	Standard Cylinder	9	103
SC60A-72	Slim Cover	1	15
SC60A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	64
SC60A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	87
SC60A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm ¹	3	87
SC60A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	106
SC60A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	129
SC60A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	173
SC60A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	192
SC60A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	33
SC60A-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	33
SC60A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	21
SC60A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	24
SSC60A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	28



SC60A-18



SC60A-18PA



SC60A-62A

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) SC61A, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
- 2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

SC70A Series Closers

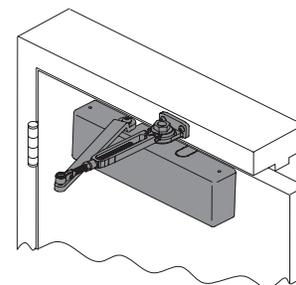
SC70A Series

Heavy Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) MTBK (622) ¹
SC71A	RwPA	10	306
SC71A	HwPA	10	327
SC71A	HDPA	11	327
SC71A	FAI	11	343
SC71A	FAHO ¹	11	365
SC71A	DS	11	345
SC71A	DSHO ¹	12	367
SC71A	SS ¹	12	408
SC71A	SSHO ¹	12	425

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) SC71 FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.
- 2) SC71 ships standard with a FULL Cover.
- 3) SC71 is fully adjustable 1-6



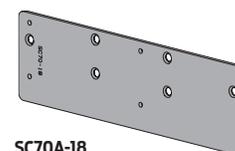
SC70A Series

Closer Parts and Accessories

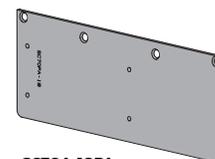
Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC71A-3071	Standard Cylinder	12	230
SC71A-3071DEL	Delay Cylinder ¹	12	262
SC70A-72	FULL Cover	1	16
SC70A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	60
SC70A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	81
SC70A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm	3	81
SC70A-3077FA	Forged Parallel Arm ¹	3	97
SC70A-3049FA	Hold Open Forged Parallel Arm ¹	3	121
SC70A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	99
SC70A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	121
SC70A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	162
SC70A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	179
SC70A-18	Narrow Frame Back Plate	3	52
SC70A-18PA	Narrow Top Rail Drop Plate	4	52
SC70A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	20
SC70A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	22
SC70A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	26

REFERENCE NOTE:

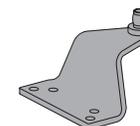
- 1) SC71A FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
- 2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.



SC70A-18



SC70A-18PA



SC70A-62A

SC80A Series Closers

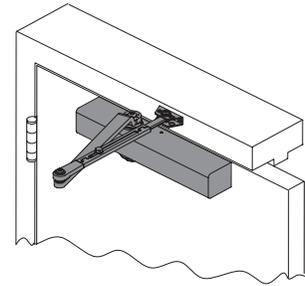
SC80A Series

Medium Duty

Model	Arm Type	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695) MTBK (622) ¹
SC81A	RwPA	8	195
SC81A	HwPA	8	216
SC81A	HDPA ¹	10	216
SC81A	DS	10	234
SC81A	DSHO ¹	10	255
SC81A	SS ¹	10	297
SC81A	SSHO ¹	10	314

REFERENCE NOTES:

- 1) SC81A ships standard with a SLIM Cover.
- 2) SC81A is fully adjustable 1-6



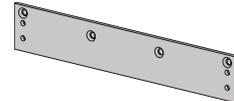
SC80A
(w/ full cover shown)

Closer Options

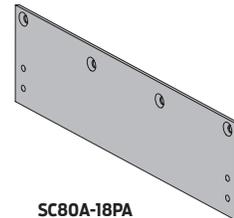
Suffix	Description	List Adder
FC	FULL Cover	5

Closer Parts and Accessories

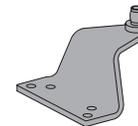
Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC81A-3071	Standard Cylinder	10	125
SC80A-72	Slim Cover	1	11
SC81A-72FC	FULL Cover	1	16
SC81A-3077/PA	Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	60
SC81A-3049/PA	Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket	3	81
SC81A-3077HD	Heavy Duty Parallel Arm ¹	3	81
SC81A-3077DS	Dead Stop Parallel Arm	5	99
SC81A-3049DS	Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ¹	5	121
SC81A-3077SS	Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	162
SC81A-3049SS	Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ¹	5	179
SC81A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	31
SC81A-18FC	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb for FULL Cover	2	31
SC81A-18PA	Mounting Plate - PA	2	31
SC81A-18PAFC	Mounting Plate - PA for FULL Cover	2	31
SC81A-30	Cush Shoe Support	1	20
SC81A-61	Blade Stop Spacer	1	22
SC81A-62A	Offset Auxiliary Shoe	1	26



SC80A-18



SC80A-18PA



SC80 A-62A

REFERENCE NOTE:

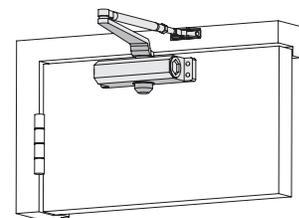
- 1) SC80A delay action, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
- 2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

SC90A Series Closers

SC90A Series

Light- Residential Duty

Model	Arm Type	Size	Shipping Weight	AL (689) DKB (695)
SC91A	RwPA	1	5	114
SC91A	HwPA	1	5	135
SC93A	RwPA	3	5	114
SC93A	HwPA	3	5	135
SC94A	RwPA	4	5	114
SC94A	HwPA	4	5	135



SC90A Series

REFERENCE NOTES:

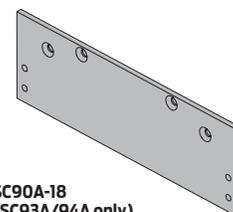
- 1) SC90 series ship standard as LESS Cover.
- 2) *Brass will not be available with SC91A/SC93A/SC94A.

Closer Options

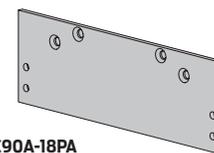
Suffix	Description	List Adder
STD	Standard Cover (Only fits 93 and 94 models)	16

Closer Parts and Accessories

Model	Description	Shipping Weight	List
SC90A-18	Mounting Plate - Top Jamb	2	31
SC90A-18PA	Mounting Plate - Push Side	2	31



SC90A-18
(SC93A/94A only)



SC90A-18PA
(SC93A/94A only)

Architectural Door Hinges



3CB1

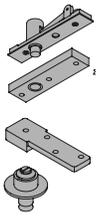
Architectural Hinges

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
3CB1 4.5x4.5	3 Knuckle Plain Bearing	US26D (652)	\$13.30
3CB1 4.5x4.5	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing	US32D (630)	63.00
3CB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing NRP	US26D (652)	17.55
3CB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing NRP	US32D (630)	67.25
3CB1 HW 4.5x4.5	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	45.60
3CB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US26D (652)	49.85
3CB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US32D (630)	100.85
3CB1 HW 5x4.5	3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	52.40
3SP1 4.5x4.5	3 Knuckle Spring	US26D (652)	24.90
5PB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Plain Bearing	US26D (652)	8.30
5PB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Plain Bearing NRP	US26D (652)	12.55
5BB1 4.5x4	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US26D (652)	16.40
5BB1 4.5x4 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US26D (652)	25.40
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US26D (652)	12.20
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US32D (630)	44.80
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	USP (600)	10.90
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US10B (613)	45.70
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US15 (619)	45.70
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US3 (632)	19.00
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US4 (633)	12.20
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US10 (639)	15.20
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US10B (640)	19.00
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US15 (646)	23.10
5BB1 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US26 (651)	19.00
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US26D (652)	16.45
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US32D (630)	49.05
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	USP (600)	15.15
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US10B (613)	54.70
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US15 (619)	54.70
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US10B (640)	23.25
5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US15 (646)	27.35
5BB1 5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing	US26D (652)	25.70
5BB1 5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US26D (652)	34.70
5BB1 5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP	US32D (630)	66.00
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	35.40
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt.	US32D (630)	73.30
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US26D (652)	39.65
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US32D (630)	77.55
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US10B (613)	85.10
5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US15 (619)	79.50
5BB1 HW 5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	40.80
5BB1 HW 5x4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt.	US32D (630)	85.60
5BB1 HW 5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US26D (652)	49.80
5BB1 HW 5x4.5 NRP	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP	US32D (630)	94.60
5BB1 SC 4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Swing Clear	US26D (652)	63.90
5BB1 HW BSC 4.5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. Beveled Swing Clear Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	77.40
5BB1 HW BSC 5	5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. Beveled Swing Clear Heavy Wt.	US26D (652)	77.40

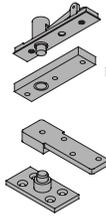
Continuous Hinges

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
112HD 83"	Continuous Geared, Heavy Duty 83" Length	US28	\$186.30
224HD 83"	Continuous Geared with Edge Protector, Heavy Duty, 83"	US28	198.80
700 83"	Continuous Pin & Barrel, 83"	US32D	556.70
700 95"	Continuous Pin & Barrel, 95"	US32D	644.50
705 83"	Continuous Pin & Barrel, Full Wrap, 83"	US32D	726.40

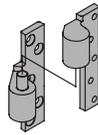
Pivots



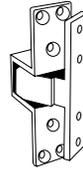
7253



7255



7215-7226-7227 INT



91105F

Pivot Set

Number	Description	Handing	Finish	Price Each
7215 SET RH	3/4" Offset Pivot Set, 500 lb	RH	US26D	\$427.50
7215 SET LH	3/4" Offset Pivot Set, 500 lb	LH	US26D	427.50
7226 SET	3/4" Offset Pivot Set, 600 lb	-	US26D	408.80
7230F SET	3/4" Offset Pivot Set, 1000 lb, Fire Rated	-	US32D	763.30
7253 SET	Center Hung Pivot Set, 300 lb	-	US26D	338.40
7255 SET	Center Hung Pivot Set, 500 lb	-	US26D	373.10

Note: Set includes top-and-bottom pivots.

Intermediate Pivots

Number	Description	Handing	Finish	Price Each
7215-7226-7227 INT RH	3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7215, 7226 and 7227	RH	US26D	\$231.10
7215-7226-7227 INT LH	3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7215, 7226 and 7227	LH	US26D	231.10
7230F-7237F INT RH	3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7230F and 7237F, Fire Rated	RH	US32D	427.50
7230F-7237F INT LH	3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7230F and 7237F, Fire Rated	LH	US32D	427.50

Pocket Pivot

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
91105F	Pocket Pivot, Fire Rated	US32D	\$457.50

Note: Pocket pivots are sold individually.

Floor Stops



FS436



FS185



FS440



FS441



FS444



FS446



FS452



FS544



FS1153



FS1154

Floor Stops, Dome Stops and Kick Downs

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
FS13	Dome Stop	US26D	\$8.50
FS436	Dome Stop	US26D	6.00
FS436	Dome Stop	US3	7.20
FS436	Dome Stop	US10B	8.30
FS436	Dome Stop	US15	8.30
FS436	Dome Stop	US26	7.50
FS436	Dome Stop	US28	5.50
FS438	Dome Stop for use with Thresholds	US26D	6.70
FS438	Dome Stop for use with Thresholds	US10B	9.70
FS438	Dome Stop for use with Thresholds	US15	9.70
FS438	Dome Stop for use with Thresholds	US26	9.10
FS438	Dome Stop for use with Thresholds	US28	6.60
R435-1/2	1/2" Riser for FS436 Dome Stop	US27	6.80
FS18L	Security Floor Stop, 3 1/2" Bumper	-	17.70
FS18S	Security Floor Stop, 1 1/2" Bumper	-	12.50
FS434	Floor Stop, Angle	US2C	9.70
FS441	Floor Stop	US26D	24.20
FS441	Floor Stop	US10B	26.60
FS441	Floor Stop	US15	26.60
FS444	Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US26D	28.40
FS444	Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US10B	34.80
FS444	Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US15	37.80
FS448	Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood	US26D	33.10
FS448	Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood	US10B	32.00
FS440	Floor Stop w/ Automatic Holder, 1/2" Door to Floor Clearance	US26D	66.60
FS446	Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US26D	41.60
FS446	Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US10B	52.00
FS446	Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry	US15	54.10
FS450	Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood	US26D	45.20
FS452-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US26D	30.80
FS452-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US15	43.80
FS452-5"	Kick Down Holder, 5"	US26D	38.20
FS452-5"	Kick Down Holder, 5"	US10B	44.30
FS452-5"	Kick Down Holder, 5"	US15	49.90
FS455-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US26D	41.70
FS455-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US3	34.80
FS455-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US10B	41.70
FS455-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US27	8.60
FS455-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	US3AL	8.60
FS544-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	SP28	12.80
FS544-4"	Kick Down Holder, 4"	SP4	12.80
FS555-5"	Kick Down Holder, 5"	SP28	13.70
FS544/555	Kick Down Holder - Rubber w/ Screw (Use P/N FSPART.1074 when ordering)		3.30
FS1153	Plunger-Type Door Holder — 1 5/8" Throw	US28	52.00
FS1154	Plunger-Type Door Holder — 1 1/4" Throw	US10	93.60

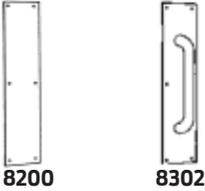
Wall Stops



Wall Stops

Number	Description	Screw Pkg.	Finish	Price Each
060F26D	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		F26D	\$1.30
060F10B	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		F10B	1.30
060F14	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		F14	1.30
060F15	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		F15	1.30
63F619E	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		63F619E	1.20
63F643E/716E	Residential, Flexible Door Stop, 3"		F643E/716E	1.20
60A92	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 3/4"		A92	3.70
61A92	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		A92	3.70
61A10B	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		A10B	3.70
61A14	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		A14	3.70
61A15	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		A15	3.70
61A-W	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		A-W	4.10
61B15	Residential, Solid Door Stop, 3 1/8"		B15	17.80
60-5/062/70/430	Replacement Rubber Tips for 60, 61, 70 Stops (100/PKG)			90.60
69F14	Hinge Pin Door Stop (70-100 Degree Adjustment)		F14	4.80
69F15	Hinge Pin Door Stop (70-100 Degree Adjustment)		F15	4.80
70A92	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		A92	2.50
70A-643E/716	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		A-643E/716	2.90
70A10B	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		A10B	2.90
70A15	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		A15	2.90
70B10B	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		B10B	15.80
70B15	Hinge Pin Door Stop (85-125 Degree Adjustment)		B15	15.80
WS401/402CCV	Wall Bumper, Cast, Concave	Drywall & Wood	US26D	20.80
WS401/402CVX	Wall Bumper, Cast, Convex	Drywall & Wood	US26D	20.80
WS404CVX	Wall Bumper, Compact, Convex	Drywall & Wood	US26D	7.50
WS406/407-CCV	Wall Bumper, Concave	Drywall & Wood	US32D	3.50
WS406/407-CCV	Wall Bumper, Concave	Drywall & Wood	US3	4.30
WS406/407-CCV	Wall Bumper, Concave	Drywall & Wood	US10	4.90
WS406/407-CCV	Wall Bumper, Concave	Drywall & Wood	US10B	4.90
WS406/407-CVX	Wall Bumper, Convex	Drywall & Wood	US32D	3.50
WS406/407-CVX	Wall Bumper, Convex	Drywall & Wood	US10B	4.90
WS406/407-CVX	Wall Bumper, Convex	Drywall & Wood	US15	4.90
411R-W	Wall Bumper, Adhesive Back		R-W	3.20
WS33	Wall Stop	Drywall & Wood	US26D	56.60
WS447	Wall Stop, Heavy-Duty	Drywall & Wood	US26D	42.20
WS445	Wall Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty	Masonry	US26D	73.60
WS40	Wall Stop w/ Automatic Holder	Universal	US26D	112.20
WS45	Wall Stop w/ Automatic Holder	Universal	US26D	156.20
FS495	Wall Stop w/ Automatic Holder		US26D	90.80
CS115-20	Crash Stop	---	US26D	52.50

Pulls and Protection Plates



Kick Plates

Number	Size	Finish	Price Each
8400	8" x 34" B-CS	US32D	\$38.07
8400	10" x 34" B-CS	US32D	\$47.60
8400	10" x 35" B-CS	US32D	\$50.40

Push Plates

Number	Size	Finish	Price Each
8200	Push Plate 3.5x15	US32D	\$14.00
8200	Push Plate 3.5x15	US10B	30.00
8200	Push Plate 3.5x15	US15	30.00
8200	Push Plate 3.5x15	US28	11.40
8200	Push Plate 4x16	US32D	16.30
8200	Push Plate 4x16	US10B	33.90
8200	Push Plate 4x16	US15	33.90
8200	Push Plate 4x16	US26D	32.60
8200	Push Plate 4x16	US28	10.80
8200	Push Plate 6x16	US32D	22.30
8200	Push Plate 8x16	US32D	31.10

Pull Plates

Number	Size	Center to Center	Finish	Price Each
8302-6	8102 6" Pull and Plate 4x16 1 3/4"	6"	US32D	\$50.60
8302-8	8102 8" Pull and Plate 3.5x15 1 3/4"	8"	US32D	52.80
8302-8	8102 8" Pull and Plate 4x16 1 3/4"	8"	US32D	54.90
8302-0	8102 10" Pull and Plate 3.5x15 1 3/4"	10"	US32D	59.10
8302-0	8102 10" Pull and Plate 4x16 1 3/4"	10"	US32D	61.20
8303-8	8103 8" Pull and Plate 4x16 1 3/4"	8"	US32D	81.90
8303-0	8103 10" Pull and Plate 4x16 1 3/4"	10"	US32D	89.60

Pulls

Number	Size	Finish	Price Each
221B26D	Flush Pull, Large Circle	B26D	\$4.80
221B10B	Flush Pull, Large Circle	B10B	4.80
221B15	Flush Pull, Large Circle	B15	4.60
222B26D	Flush Pull, Rectangular	B26D	26.80
223B26D	Flush Pull, Oval	B26D	8.10
227B26D	Flush Pull, Deep Well	B26D	12.40
230B26D	Sliding Door Edge Pull	B26D	17.40
990B-613	Sliding Door Pull	B-613	14.60
990B-619	Sliding Door Pull	B-619	14.60
991B-613	Sliding Door Pull - Locking	B-613	20.30
991B-619	Sliding Door Pull - Locking	B-619	20.30
991B-716	Sliding Door Pull - Locking	B-716	20.30
8103HD-0	Straight 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1" Diameter	US32D	67.00
8103EZHD-0	Straight 10" Pull, ADA Compliant, Heavy Duty, 1" Diameter	32D-316	92.60

Offset Door Pulls

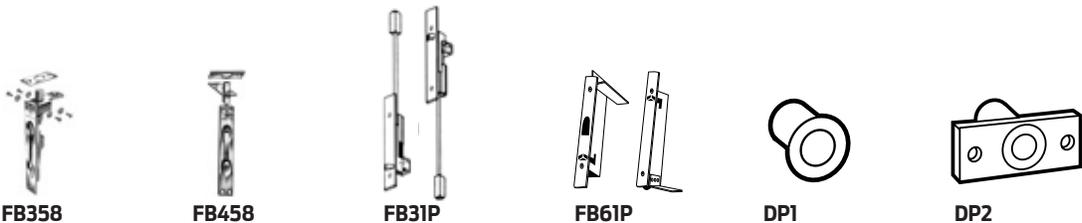
Number	Size	Center to Center	Finish	Price Each
8190HD-0	90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4"	10"	US32D	\$90.50
8190HD-0	90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4"	10"	US10B	138.60
8190HD-0	90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4"	10"	US15	144.30
8190HD-2	90 Degree Offset 12" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4"	12"	US32D	97.60
8190HD-0	90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" (Dec. Thru-Bolt)	10"	US32D	120.50
8190HD-2	90 Degree Offset 12" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" (Dec. Thru-Bolt)	12"	US32D	127.60
9190HD-33-0	33" Pushbar/90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4"	33", 10"	US32D	280.40

Vandal Resistant Trim

Vandal Resistant Trim

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
VR910NL	Vandal Resistant Trim 98/99 Rim or Vertical Rod, Horizontal Keyway	US32D	\$301.50
VR910-DT	Vandal Resistant Trim 98/99 Rim or Vertical Rod, Blank Trim	US32D	301.50

Flush Bolts & Strikes



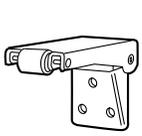
Flush Bolts

Number	Description	Door Type	Finish	Price Each
FB358	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Wood	US26D	\$40.30
FB358	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Wood	US10B	40.30
FB358	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Wood	US15	40.30
FB457	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Metal	US26D	29.90
FB458	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Metal	US26D	23.50
FB458	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Metal	US3	25.30
FB458	Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door	Metal	US15	25.30
FB31P	Automatic Flush Bolt, Pair	Metal	US32D	207.50
FB41P	Automatic Flush Bolt, Pair	Wood	US32D	217.00
FB51P	Constant Latching Flush Bolt, Pair	Metal	US32D	207.50
FB61P	Constant Latching Flush Bolt, Pair	Wood	US32D	219.00
262B26D	Manual Flush Bolt		B26D	36.10
262B3	Manual Flush Bolt		B3	31.40
262B10B	Manual Flush Bolt		B10B	36.10
262B	Manual Flush Bolt		B15	36.10
FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-18"	Manual Flush Bolt Rod - 18" (Use P/N 09-161 when ordering)			6.60
FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-24"	Manual Flush Bolt Rod - 24" (Use P/N 09-162 when ordering)			6.60
FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-36"	Manual Flush Bolt Rod - 36" (Use P/N 09-172 when ordering)			6.60

Dust-Proof Strikes

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
DP1	Dust-Proof Strike – Threshold Only	US26D	\$29.30
DP2	Dust-Proof Strike – Floor and/or Threshold	US26D	36.90
DP2	Dust-Proof Strike – Floor and/or Threshold	US10B	36.90

Coordinators, Lock Guards, & Surface Bolts



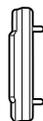
CBI



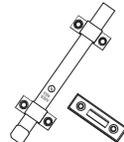
LG1



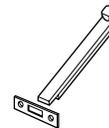
LG10



LG13



SB453



SB1630B

Coordinators and Accessories

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
COR52w/FL 20	Coordinator Bar, 52" Overall Length w/ 20" Filler Bar	US28	\$181.00
COR52	Coordinator Bar, 52" Overall Length	US28	165.40
FL20	Filler Bar, 20" Overall Length	US28	15.60
MB1	Mounting Bracket – Stops over 2 1/2"	SP28	31.90
MB1	Mounting Bracket – Stops over 2 1/2"	USP	22.40
MB2	Mounting Bracket – Stops up to 2 1/2"	SP 28	36.10
MB2	Mounting Bracket – Stops up to 2 1/2"	USP	26.30
CBI	Carry Bar	USP	36.80

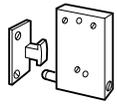
Lock Guards

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
LG1	Lock Guard with Security Pin	US32D	\$46.70
LG1	Lock Guard with Security Pin	US2G	20.20
LG10	Lock Guard	US32D	43.50
LG12	Lock Guard	US32D	40.40
LG13	Lock Guard	US32D	38.80
LG14	Lock Guard	US32D	63.80

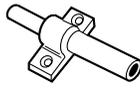
Surface Bolts

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
40-4 B26D	4" Decorative Surface Bolt, Light Duty	B26D	\$18.70
054B26D	Dutch Door Bolt	B26D	49.20
SB360-12"	12" Surface Bolt, Heavy Duty, Universal Strike	US2C	119.20
SB453-8"-TB	8" Surface Bolt, Top and Bottom Strikes	US2C	43.40
SB1630B	8" Surface Bolt, Bottom Strike	US2G	44.80
SB1630T	8" Surface Bolt, Top Strike	US2G	49.80
SB1630TB	8" Surface Bolt, Top and Bottom Strikes	US2G	59.00

Latches & Catches



CL11



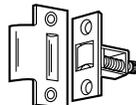
CL14



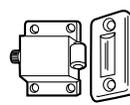
CL21A



RL30



RL36



RL38



RL1152



SR64

Roller Latches, Invisible Latches, and Ball-Type or Cabinet Catch

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
RL30	Roller Latch, High traffic	US26D	\$72.90
RL32	Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Mortise	US26D	98.40
RL36	Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Mortise	US32D	55.50
RL38	Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Surface Mounted	US32D	52.40
RL1152	Roller Latch with Angle Stop	US26D	145.10
CL11	Invisible Latch, 7/16" x 1 1/4" x 1 7/8"	US26D	37.50
CL12	Invisible Latch, 9/16" x 1 1/4" x 2 1/4"	US26D	45.60
CL14	Invisible Latch Auxiliary Pusher	US26D	39.70
CL21A	Ball Catch, Four-Way, Full Size Doors	US26D	36.90
CL22	Ball Catch, Three-Way, Smaller Doors	US26D	24.90
325A92	Magnetic Catch, Light Duty, Single Magnet	A92	3.30
326A92	Magnetic Catch, Heavy Duty, Two Magnet	A92	9.20
327A92	Magnetic Catch, Heavy Duty, Four Magnet	A92	15.70
335B10B	Roller Catch, Adjustable	B10B	18.70
336B15	Roller Catch Adjustable	B15	18.70
347B26D	Ball Catch, Square Corners	B26D	15.50
347B10B	Ball Catch, Square Corners	B10B	15.50
347B15	Ball Catch, Square Corners	B15	14.80
347B26	Ball Catch, Square Corners	B26	15.50
349B26D	Ball Catch, Round Corners	B26D	16.20
349B3	Ball Catch, Round Corners	B3	13.70
349B15	Ball Catch, Round Corners	B26	16.80
2A92	Cabinet Catch, Elbow	A92	4.30
2A3	Cabinet Catch, Elbow	A3	4.30
42B10B	Pocket Door Bolt	B10B	17.30
42B15	Pocket Door Bolt	B15	16.60
42B26	Pocket Door Bolt	B26	17.30

Door Silencers

Number	Description		Finish	Price Each
SR64	Door Silencers for Metal Frames, Bag of 100	Metal	Gray	\$35.40
SR65	Door Silencer for Wood Frames, Bag of 100	Wood	Gray	35.40

Miscellaneous Hardware

Hooks

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
405	Coat & Hat Hook	A92	\$2.70
571	Coat & Hat Hook	A92	1.30
571	Coat & Hat Hook	A3	1.30
571	Coat & Hat Hook	B10B	10.30
571	Coat & Hat Hook	B15	10.90
572	Coat & Hat Hook	B26D	14.30
580	Ceiling Hook	A92	3.00
581	Wardrobe Hook	A92	1.70
582	Double Wardrobe Hook	A92	1.90
582	Double Wardrobe Hook	B26D	9.30

Viewer

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
U696B26D	One Way Viewer, UL Listed	B26D	\$17.10
698	One Way Viewer, Wide Angle	B26D	20.10
U698B26D	One Way Viewer, Wide Angle, UL Listed	B26D	24.10
U698B3	One Way Viewer, Wide Angle, UL Listed	B3	24.10
700B26D	One Way Viewer, Narrow Angle	B26D	8.60
U700B26D	One Way Viewer, Narrow Angle, UL Listed	B26D	11.70

Door Guard

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
482	Door Guard, Solid Bar	B26D	\$36.90

Window Lock

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
07B3	Window Lock	B3	\$17.50
07B15	Window Lock	US15	\$22.10

Handrail Bracket

Number	Description	Finish	Price Each
059A92	Handrail Bracket	A92	\$3.90
059A-BLK	Handrail Bracket	A-BLK	5.20
059A-W	Handrail Bracket	A-W	5.20
59A3	Handrail Bracket	A3	4.00
59A15	Handrail Bracket	A15	5.10
59B15	Handrail Bracket	B15	27.40
59A716	Handrail Bracket	A716	5.10
HB159	Handrail Bracket	US27	17.90

Schlage Residential Barn Door Hardware



J-Strap

Description	Finish	Track Length	SKU	Price	Special Order
SD10-6.6 619 JSTP N N SL, Satin Nickel J-Strap	619	6ft 6in	043156002634	\$275.00	
SD10-6.6 622 JSTP N N SL, Black J-Strap	622	6ft 6in	043156002641	\$174.00	
SD10-6.6 630 JSTP N N SL, Stainless Steel J-Strap	630	6ft 6in	043156002658	\$347.00	
SD10-6.6 716 JSTP N N SL, Aged Bronze J-Strap	716	6ft 6in	043156002672	\$268.00	
SD10-8.0 619 JSTP N N SL, Satin Nickel J-Strap	619	8ft	043156002832	\$283.00	
SD10-8.0 622 JSTP N N SL, Black J-Strap	622	8ft	043156002849	\$179.00	
SD10-8.0 630 JSTP N N SL, Stainless Steel J-Strap	630	8ft	043156002856	\$354.00	
SD10-8.0 716 JSTP N N SL, Aged Bronze J-Strap	716	8ft	043156002870	\$265.00	

Top Mount

Description	Finish	Track Length	SKU	Price	Special Order
SD10-6.6 619 TMNT N N SL, Satin Nickel Top Mount	619	6ft 6in	043156002788	\$275.00	
SD10-6.6 622 TMNT N N SL, Black Top Mount	622	6ft 6in	043156002795	\$174.00	
SD10-6.6 630 TMNT N N SL, Stainless Steel Top Mount	630	6ft 6in	043156002801	\$347.00	
SD10-6.6 716 TMNT N N SL, Aged Bronze Top Mount	716	6ft 6in	043156002825	\$268.00	
SD10-8.0 619 TMNT N N SL, Satin Nickel Top Mount	619	8ft	043156002986	\$283.00	
SD10-8.0 622 TMNT N N SL, Black Top Mount	622	8ft	043156002993	\$179.00	
SD10-8.0 630 TMNT N N SL, Stainless Steel Top Mount	630	8ft	043156003006	\$354.00	
SD10-8.0 716 TMNT N N SL, Aged Bronze Top Mount	716	8ft	043156003020	\$265.00	

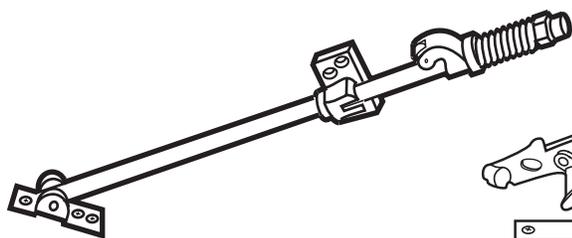
Schlage Residential Sliding Door Hardware (continued)



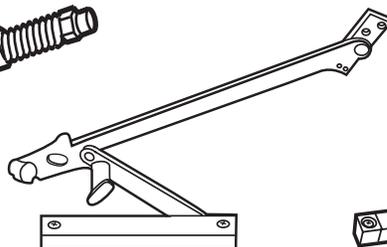
Track Adapter

Description	Finish	SKU	Price	Special Order
SD10 619 ADPTR N N SL, Satin Nickel Track Adapter	619	043156003051	\$14.40	
SD10 622 ADPTR N N SL, Black Track Adapter	622	043156003068	\$12.30	
SD10 630 ADPTR N N SL, Stainless Steel Track Adapter	630	043156003075	\$15.00	
SD10 716 ADPTR N N SL, Aged Bronze Track Adapter	716	043156003099	\$14.40	

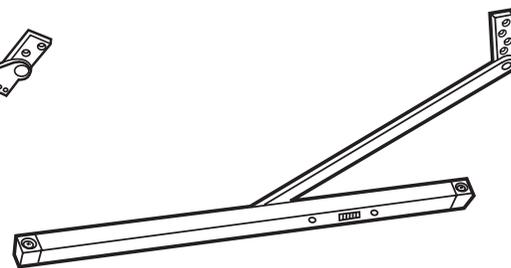
Overhead Stops and Holders



70 Series



81 Series



90 Series

70 Series

70 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
704H	70 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold-Open	US26D	\$259.00
704S	70 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop-Only	US26D	259.00

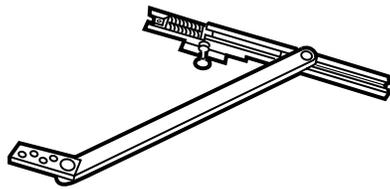
81 Series

81 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
814H	81 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold-Open	US32D	\$361.00
814S	81 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop-Only	US32D	315.00

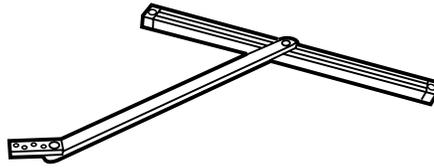
90 Series

90 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
903H	90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 3	Hold Open	US32D	\$355.00
904H	90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold Open	US32D	355.00
905H	90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 5	Hold Open	US32D	355.00
906H	90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 6	Hold Open	US32D	355.00
903S	90 Series Stop, Size 3	Stop Only	US32D	355.00
904S	90 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US32D	355.00
905S	90 Series Stop, Size 5	Stop Only	US32D	355.00
906S	90 Series Stop, Size 6	Stop Only	US32D	355.00
AJK90	Angle Jamb Bracket Kit	-	US26D	67.00

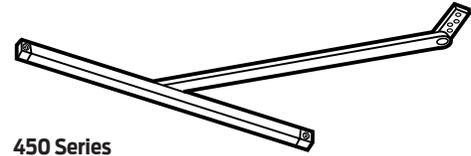
Overhead Stops and Holders (continued)



100 Series



410 Series



450 Series

100 Series

100 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
104H	100 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold Open	US32D	\$345.00
105H	100 Series Stop and Holder, Size 5	Hold Open	US32D	345.00
102S	100 Series Stop, Size 2	Stop Only	US32D	345.00
103S	100 Series Stop, Size 3	Stop Only	US32D	345.00
104S	100 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US32D	345.00
104S	100 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US10B	363.00
104S ADJ	100 Series Stop, Size 4 w/ ADJ	Stop Only	US32D	404.00
105S	100 Series Stop, Size 5	Stop Only	US32D	345.00
106S	100 Series Stop, Size 6	Stop Only	US32D	345.00

410 Series

410 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
414H	410 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold Open	US32D	\$128.00
413S	410 Series Stop, Size 3	Stop Only	US32D	128.00
414S	410 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US32D	128.00
414S	410 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	652	108.00

450 Series

450 Series	Description	Function	Finish	Price Each
454H	450 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold Open	US32D	\$158.00
454H	450 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4	Hold Open	652	121.00
451S	450 Series Stop, Size 1	Stop Only	US32D	158.00
451S	450 Series Stop, Size 1	Stop Only	652	121.00
452S	450 Series Stop, Size 2	Stop Only	US32D	158.00
452S	450 Series Stop, Size 2	Stop Only	652	121.00
453S	450 Series Stop, Size 3	Stop Only	US32D	158.00
453S	450 Series Stop, Size 3	Stop Only	652	121.00
454S	450 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US32D	158.00
454S	450 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	652	121.00
454S	450 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	US10B	174.00
454S	450 Series Stop, Size 4	Stop Only	SP28	104.00
455S	450 Series Stop, Size 5	Stop Only	US32D	158.00
455S	450 Series Stop, Size 5	Stop Only	652	121.00

Overhead Stops and Holders (continued)



550 Series

510 Series Heavy Duty Concealed Adjustable Overhead Holder & Stop

Item*	Description	Order Multiple	630 (US32D)	652 (US26D)
510S-H	510 Series, Adjustable Arm, Stop and Hold	1	\$323	\$235
		6	1,884	1,368

* One size works for door widths 24" - 48"

550 Series Heavy Duty Surface Adjustable Overhead Holder & Stop

Item*	Description	Order Multiple	630 (US32D)	652 (US26D)
550S-H	550 Series, Adjustable Arm, Stop and Hold	1	\$334	\$246
		6	1,944	1,434

* One size works for door widths 24" - 48"

Schlage Residential: How to Order

Thank you for your order and continuing business. In order to expedite order processing, please include the following information on purchase orders:

- Schlage account number
- Product UPC numbers (if available)
- Quote number (if applicable)
- Specific keying requirements

Note: Line quantities of keyed products must be divisible by KA quantities.
Example: 20 locks ordered KA4 results in 5 groups of 4 locks keyed alike,
however, 20 locks ordered KA3 is not divisible and results in order
processing delays as Schlage seeks clarification

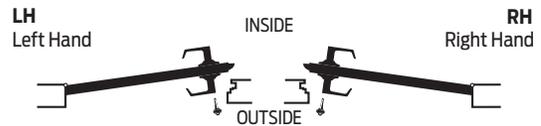
Door handing

How to identify door handing:

Handing of all doors is determined from the exterior of the room's entrance.

- If the hinge is on the left side of the door, the door is "left hand" (LH)
- If the hinge is on the right side of the door, the door is "right hand" (RH)
- To order a handed product, please specify LH or RH
- To order a handleset, handing is still determined from the exterior of the door
- We will use that information to determine the handing for the inside of the door

Lever Handing Diagram

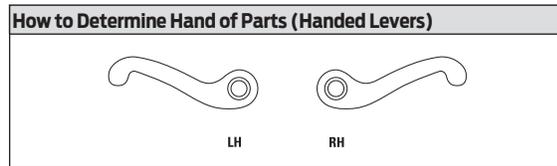
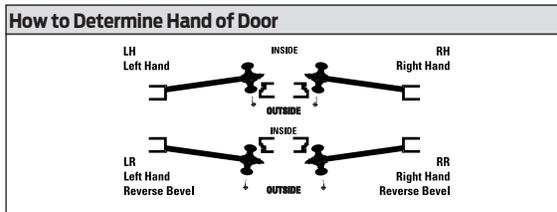


Schlage Commercial: How To Order

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- LINE ITEM:** Line item number
- QTY:** Quantity
- PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
- OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
- OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
- INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse.



- LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
- STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
- DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4", 212=2 1/2".
- EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
EE = Extended Equally
EI = Extended Inside
EO = Extended Outside
ED = Extended Differently

EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1 3/4" door, to which material has been added.

- DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.
012 = 1/8" 118 = 1 1/8"
018 = 3/16" 114 = 1 1/4"
025 = 1/4" 138 = 1 3/8"
031 = 5/16" 112 = 1 1/2"
037 = 3/8" 158 = 1 5/8"
050 = 1/2" 134 = 1 3/4"
078 = 7/8" 200 = 2"
100 = 1" 400 = 4"

- ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

LE - How to Order

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾"
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest B, D, 29R, and 29T, also, Quad, Numbered, and Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA (keyed alike), KD (keyed different) and 0-bitted product and S145 for factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6-pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5-pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 622, 626, and 643e. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

LE - How to Order

	REQUIRED FIELDS	FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS																		
	LE	BMS	GRW	P	03	626	00A	-	-	612	-	-	LH	10-136	-	134	S123	-	-	
1. Series:																				
2. Chassis/Function:																				
BMS	Mobile enabled mortise with LED Indicator																			
BMB	Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED																			
BMD	Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED																			
MS	Mortise with LED indicator																			
MB	Mortise with push button and LED																			
MD	Mortise Deadbolt with LED																			
3. Style:																				
GRW	Greenwich sectional with rose																			
ADD	Addison escutcheon																			
4. Cylinder Type:																				
P	Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-pin																			
For all options see LE ordering pages																				
5. Outside Lever:*																				
06	Suites with Rhodes																			
07	Suites with Athens																			
17	Suites with Sparta																			
BRW	Broadway																			
BRK	Boardwalk																			
LAT	Latitude																			
LON	Longitude																			
For all options see SES Price Book																				
*To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 806																				
6. Outside Finish:																				
626	Satin Chrome																			
619	Satin Nickel																			
622	Matte Black																			
625	Bright Chrome																			
643e	Aged Bronze																			
7. Outside Rose:																				
Specify only for Greenwich Trim																				
00A	2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter (Standard)																			
00B	2 9/16" (65 mm) diameter																			
00C	2 5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel																			
8. Inside Lever:																				
Specify only if different from outside lever																				
3	Suites with Tubular style																			
LAT	Latitude																			
For all options see LE ordering pages																				
9. Inside Finish:																				
Specify only if different from outside finish																				
See options under 6 above																				
10. Inside Rose:																				
Specify only for Greenwich Trim and only if different from Outside Rose																				
See options under 7 above																				
11. Handing:																				
RH	Right Handed (Standard)																			
LH	Left Handed																			
RHR	Right Handed Reverse																			
LHR	Left Handed Reverse																			
12. Strike Plate Lip Length:																				
10-136	1 3/16" lip length (Standard for MS/MB)																			
10-136-112	1 1/2" lip length																			
For all options see LE ordering pages																				
13. Door Thickness																				
134	1 3/4" (Standard)																			
Options available up to 2-1/4" thickness - see LE ordering pages																				
14. Keyway Type																				
S123	Everest 29 S (Standard)																			
For all options see LE ordering pages																				
15. Additional Options																				

NDE - How to Order

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, with DPS magnets, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	Comes set for 1 3/4" thick doors. Can be field adjusted for doors 1 5/8"-2" thick.
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



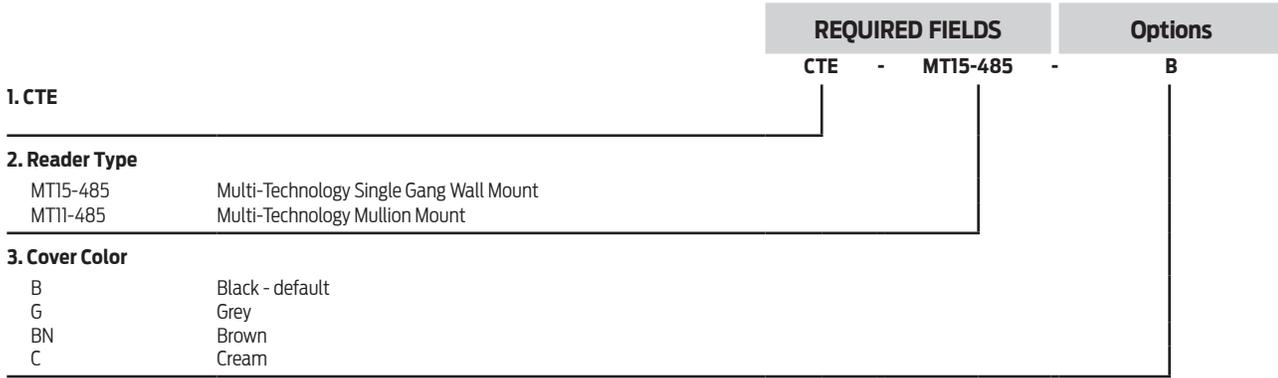
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4"
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 622, 626, and 643e. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

NDE - How to Order

	REQUIRED FIELDS				FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS					
	NDE	80	PD	ATH	626	SPA	13-047	10-130	138	S123
1. Series:										
2. Function: 80 Storeroom with Vandlgard										
3. Cylinder Type: PD Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder For options see NDE ordering pages										
4. Outside Lever:* LLL Less interior and exterior levers SPA Sparta RHO Rhodes ATH Athens LAT Latitude LON Longitude BRW Broadway BRK Boardwalk *To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 8SPA										
5. Outside Finish: 626 Satin Chrome 619 Satin Nickel 622 Matte Black 625 Bright Chrome 643e Aged Bronze										
6. Inside Lever:* Specify only if different from outside lever SPA Sparta RHO Rhodes ATH Athens LAT Latitude LON Longitude BRW Broadway BRK Boardwalk *To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 8SPA										
7. Inside Finish: Specify only if different from outside finish 626 Satin Chrome 619 Satin Nickel 625 Bright Chrome 643e Aged Bronze										
8. Backset and Latchbolt: 13-047 2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" (Standard) For options see individual Class/Chassis page										
9. Strike Plate: 10-130 1 3/16" Lip, ANSI, DPS magnets, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" (Standard) For options see individual Class/Chassis page										
10. Strike Lip Dimension: Specify only if different from options 10-130 or 10-132 dimensions 138 1 3/8" lip length option available on 10-130 and 10-131 strike plates (normally 1 3/16") 112 1 1/2" lip length option available on 10-132 strike plate (normally 1 1/8")										
11. Keyway Type: S123 Everest 29 S (Standard) For options see individual Class/Chassis page										
12. Additional Options										

CTE - How to Order



1-2. Select CTE Kit Reader Option

- CTE-MT11-485 CTE with Multi-Technology Mullion Reader Kit
- CTE-MT15-485..... CTE with Multi-Technology Single Reader Kit

3. Select Color

- B Black – Default
- G Grey
- BN Brown
- C Cream

ND Series

Ordering Procedures

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 5/8" – 2 1/8" for all functions except ND85; 1 3/4" – 2" for ND85
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	ND53PD	RHO	622	OME	-	-	13-247	10-025	214	EE	138	KA

- Line Item:** Line item number
- Qty:** Quantity
- Product:** Product function + Cylinder code
- Outside Des:** Outside lever design
- Outside Fin:** Outside finish
- Inside Des:** Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
- Inside Fin:** Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
- Hand:** Hand of door: N/A for ND lock
- Latch:** Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
- Strike:** Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
- Dr Thk:** Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"
- Ext:** Extension: Enter for doors 2 1/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
- Dim:** Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
- Additional Details:** Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5. 🖐️ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6. For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14. Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626, 643e.
15. Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Multi-family How to Order - Locks

L Series

Ordering Procedures

Standard Features

Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 Security. With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security. L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Case Size	L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
Armor Front	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 8"; L400: 1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1-3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	L9050P	12A	626	06B	613	RH	09-669	10-072	2	EE	134	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code, specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, specify only for handed lever designs or for LM9300 MultiPoint lock

Latch: Product armor front, leave blank for standard armor or specify part number if non-standard armor is required.
LLL = less armor front

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension; for locks enter only for non-standard strike lip length, for parts enter for non-standard strike lip length, mortise cylinder or blocking ring length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
- ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
- 👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
- Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

AL Series

Ordering Procedures

Standard Features	
Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

 Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.



To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	AL53PD	SAT	626	NEP	619	-	11-096	10-025	200	EE	-	-

- Line Item:** Line item number
- Qty:** Quantity
- Product:** Product function + Cylinder code
- Outside Des:** Outside lever design
- Outside Fin:** Outside finish
- Inside Des:** Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
- Inside Fin:** Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
- Hand:** Hand of door: N/A for AL lock
- Latch:** Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
- Strike:** Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
- Dr Thk:** Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"
- Ext:** Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently
- Dim:** Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
- Additional Details:** Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. ⌘ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5. ⚡ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6. For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14. Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626, 643e.
15. Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

Multi-family How to Order - Exits

Von Duprin: How to Order

Sequence Example

		EL	98	27	L	F	-	US26D	3'	RHR	LBR	US26D	996/ US26D	299F/ 06	SNB	HM
Prefixes																
None	Standard															
AX	Accessible Device	RX	Request to Exit													
CD	Cylinder Dogging - Panic Only	RX2	Double Request to Exit													
CX	Chexit	SD	Special Dogging - Panic Only													
E	Electric Locking Mortise/Lever	SS	Signal Switch													
EL	Electric Latch Retraction	WS	Windstorm (FEMA rated)													
HH	Hurricane Device	Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device														
LX	Latch Bolt Monitoring	XP	Heavy Protection - Rim													
PL	Pullman Latch															
PN	Pneumatic Latch Retraction															
QEL	Quiet Electric Latch Retraction															
Device Series																
22	Push Bar Device	88	Cross Bar Device													
33A/35A	Push Bar Device	94/95	Recessed Device													
55	Cross Bar Device	98/99	Push Bar Device													
Device Type																
None	Rim Device															
27	Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device															
47	Concealed Vertical Rod Device															
47WDC	Concealed Vertical Rod Wood Door Device															
48	Concealed Vertical Rod Device															
49	Concealed Vertical Cable Device (see CVC how to order form)															
50WDC	Concealed Vertical Cable Wood Door Device															
57	Three-Point Latch Device															
75	Mortise Lock Device															
Trim Functions																
XX	AD Trim (to come from client)	L-NL	Lever, Rigid - Night Latch													
DT	Dummy Trim	NL	Night Latch													
EO	Exit Only	NL-OP	Night Latch Cylinder Assembly, Optional Pull													
HL	Hospital Pull Trim	TL	Turn Lever													
K	Knob	TL-BE	Turn Lever - Blank Escutcheon													
K-BE	Knob - Blank Escutcheon	TP	Thumbpiece													
K-DT	Knob, Rigid - Dummy Trim	TP-BE	Thumbpiece - Blank Escutcheon													
K-NL	Knob, Rigid - Night Latch															
L	Lever (Classroom)															
L-BE	Lever - Blank Escutcheon															
L-DT	Lever, Rigid - Dummy Trim															
Rating																
F	Fire Exit hardware	Blank	Panic Exit Hardware													
Suffix																
-2	Double Cylinder	-2SI	Double Cylinder with Security Indicator													
Finish																
US3, US4, US10, US15, US26, US26D, US26D-AM, US28, US32D, US32D-AM, 313, 315																
Door Width																
3'	Standard Default	Door Thickness														
4'		1 3/4"	Standard													
2'		2 1/4"	Optional													
Handing																
RHR	Right Hand Reverse	LHR	Left Hand Reverse													
Less Bottom Rod/Cable																
LBR	Less Bottom Rod	LBR-AFL	LBR with Fire Pin													
LBL	Less Bottom Cable	LBL-AFL	LBL with Fire Pin													
Trim Options/Finish																
See trim options/finish for each series																
Trim Options/Finish																
See trim options for each series																
Lever Style																
06	Standard Default															
Optional Levers available																
Accessories																
CYL	Cylinder	SEC	Security Screws													
GBK	Glass Bead Kit	SLM	SLM Blocking													
SNB	Sex Bolts															
Other Information																
Touchbar Options		BRAILLE (Vision impaired touchpad, Raised letter, and Braille), PUSH (Touchbar trim embossed "PUSH") RSS (Red silk-screened lettered touchbar trim), KN (Knurled Touchbar), SG (Safety Glow)														
Miscellaneous		CE (CE Labeled), LCP (Less Cover Plate), 10WDA (#10WDA Cover Plate), RAT REL (Ratchet Release Assy), WH (Weep Holes)														
Door Material		AL (Aluminum Door), HM (Hollow Metal), WD (Wood Door), CP (Composite Door) INS2 (Insulclad - 1/2"), INS4 (Insulclad - 1/4"), SC (Steelcraft, HH Device Only)														
Door Application		D (Double Egress), P (Pair of Doors), S (Single Door)														

Note: Not all options are listed. Not all options are available on all series. See the specific series pages for complete options available. Please contact customer care for questions.

Falcon: Exit Device - How to Order

How to Order Sequence Example

EL F 25 V L-DANE US3 3' LHR LBR SNB WD

Prefixes

AX	Accessible Device (25 and 19 Series Only)
CD	Cylinder Dogging
LD	Less Dogging
RX	Touchbar Request to Exit
DM	Latchbolt Monitor Switch - when fully extended
LM	Latchbolt Monitor Switch - when fully retracted
KOR	Key Bypass Switch
EL	Electric Latch Retraction
FSA	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Safe (25 Series Only)
FSE	Electric Lock or Unlock Trim-Fail Secure (25 Series Only)
EA	Exit Alarm

Rating

F	Fire Exit Hardware
Blank	Panic Exit Hardware

Device Series

19	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile
24	Touch Bar Device, Narrow Stile
25	Touch Bar Device
XX	Crossbar Device

Device Type

R	Rim	C	Concealed Vertical rod
V	Surface Vertical Rod	C-WDC	Concealed Vertical rod Wood Door
M	Mortise		

Trim Function (see Trim pages for all functions)

EO	Exit Only	K	Knob
DT	Dummy Trim	L	Lever (Dane Standard)
NL	Night Latch	TL	Thumb Lever
C	Cylinder Trim Plate	NL-OP	Night Latch Pull by other
TP	Thumbpiece	KIL	Key in Lever

Latch Option

DL	Dead Locking
-----------	--------------

Finish

US3	US10	US15*	US26	US32	SP28	
US4	US11*	US19*	US26D	US32D	SP313	313AN

Door Width

3'	Standard Default
4'	
2'	

Door Thickness

1 3/4"	Standard
2 1/4"	Optional

Handing

RHR	Right Hand Reverse
LHR	Left Hand Reverse

Less Bottom Rod

LBR	Less Bottom Rod
LBR-AFL	LBR w/Auxiliary Fire Pin

Accessories

CYL	Cylinder	SNB	Sex Bolts	AMS	All Machine Screws
SK	Shim Kit	SLM	SLM Blocking		

Other Miscellaneous Door Information

HMD	Hollow Metal Door	SCDC	Steel Channel Door Construction	-	Door Label (20 min, 45 min, 90 min 1-1/2 hr)
HMF	Hollow Metal Frame	-	Specify other Door or Frame	-	Stile Width
WD	Wood Door	-	Material information	-	Frame Stop Height
WDF	Wood Frame	-	Door Height	SGL	Single Door
ALD	Aluminum Door	-	Door Thickness	PR	Pair of Doors Swinging Same Direction
ALF	Aluminum Frame	-	Door Undercut	DE	Double Egress Doors
CPD	Composite Door	-		CON	Allegion Connect

Falcon: Trim - How to Order

How to Order Sequence Example

			510	L - R	US26D	LHR	SUTRO	FSE	CYL
Trim Series									
D24 Series	D25 Series	19 Series							
711	510	911							
712	511	912							
715	512	914							
717	513	917							
718	717	918							
	718	920							
		930							
Trim Function (see Trim pages for all functions)									
EO	Exit Only								
DT	Dummy Trim								
NL	Night Latch								
C	Cylinder Trim Less Pull								
TP	Thumbpiece								
K	Knob								
L	Lever (Dane Standard)								
KIL	Key in Lever								
TL	Thumb Lever								
Device Type									
R	Rim								
V	Surface Vertical Rod								
M	Mortise								
C	Concealed Vertical Rod (includes WDC)								
Finish									
US3	US10	US11*	US19*	US26D	SP313				
US4	US10B	US15*	US26	SP28	US32	US32D			
Handing									
RHR	Right Hand Reverse								
LHR	Left Hand Reverse								
Lever Style									
DANE	(DAN)	supplied standard if not specified	BROADWAY	(BRW)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)				
SUTRO	(SUT)		DANISH	(DSH)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)				
QUANTUM	(QUA)		LATITUDE	(LAT)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)				
AVALON	(AVA)	(available on 24, 25 and xx Series only)	LONGITUDE	(LON)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)				
BOARDWALK	(BRK)*	(available on 24 and 25 Series only)							
Trim Options									
FSA	Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Safe (FSA device required)								
FSE	Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Secure (FSE device required)								
CON	Allegion Connect								
Other Information or Accessories									
CYL	Include Cylinder with Trim								
KD	Cylinder Keyed Different								

Door Thickness

Specify door thickness other than 1 3/4"

*New finishes and levers are available on select 24 and 25 Series.

HOW TO ORDER CLOSERS, COMPONENTS, PARTS & ACCESSORIES

1. **Identify** the closer series; 1460, 2030, 4040XP, 4210T, 4310ME, 4640, 6030, etc.
2. Determine if any **additional information** is required, such as: handing, finish, spring size, voltage, etc.
3. Order the material using suffix number with the description and include all necessary information.
Examples: 4111 Closer x RH x CUSH x AL or 4040SE Closer x 24v x DKBRZ
4. For additional information on how to order specific closers, please see the 'How to Order' page in each individual closer section of the **LCN General Catalog** or call **LCN Customer Care**.

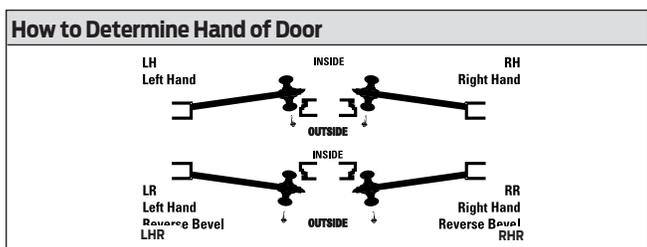
SPECIAL NOTES

1. All **RAL** custom finishes will be powder coated and metal covers (**list add \$10 for most series, list add \$30 for 1450 and 4050 series**) will be substituted for standard covers for all closers except the 1460 series. 1460 series closers may be custom finished but a **DS** cover (**list add \$30**) must be selected.
2. **LCN** offers more than 180 **RAL** custom finishes. There is a list add of (**\$35**) per closer for an **RAL** finish. Most series require a metal cover (**MC**) (**\$10 add**). **LCN** also offers a Brite Metallic (**MTLPC**) powder coat finish. There is a list add of (**\$60**) per closer for the **MTLPC** finish. Most series require a metal cover (**MC**) (**\$10 add**).
3. **LCN** plated list prices already include -72MC (1460 includes -72DS). Disregard the additional list add for metal cover (**MC**).
4. **LCN** powder finishes exceed **ANSI/BHMA standard A156.4** for corrosion resistance by at least a factor of four. **LCN** powder coat finishes combined with the **LCN Special Rust Inhibitor (SRI)** pre-treatment exceed this standard even further.
5. Special Rust Inhibitor (**SRI**) is a pretreatment that is applied prior to the **LCN** powder coat finish and greatly exceeds ANSI/BHMA Standard A156.4 for corrosion resistance. **LCN** requires an additional (**list add \$40**) charge per closer, component or part.
6. **LCN** plated finishes exceed **ANSI/BHMA standard A156.4** for corrosion resistance.
7. Optional **TORX** security screw packs can be substituted for standard screw packs on most closers. See '**Add for TORX Screw Pack**' for additional charge. In some cases, not all fasteners can be provided as **TORX**, consult factory for details.
8. **LCN** can mark individual closer boxes with door or opening #'s. Please specify 'itemized' when ordering. Markings (e.g., door number, stock reference numbers) on individual product cartons will be provided with no charge.
9. Special Template (**ST**) pricing is available by contacting **LCN Technical/Product Support** or **LCN Customer Care**.
10. All closers conform to standards **UL10C** and **UBC 7-2** (1997).
11. If an item or price is not listed in the **LCN August 12, 2017 Price List**, consult factory for availability & pricing.
12. Prices listed in the **LCN August 12, 2017 Price List** are subject to change without notice. The current '**Terms of Sale**' applies. All prices listed in the **LCN August 12, 2017** are in US dollars.

To order Falcon products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr. Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- LINE ITEM:** Line item number
- QTY:** Quantity
- PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
- OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
- OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
- INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
Example: RH = Right Hand, LH = Left Hand, RHR = Right Reverse, LHR = Left Reverse.



- LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = Less Latch.
- STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = Less Strike.
- DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4", 212 = 2 1/2".
- EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
 - EE = Extended Equally
 - EI = Extended Inside
 - EO = Extended Outside
 - ED = Extended Differently
 EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1 3/4" door, to which material has been added.
- DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

012 = 1/8"	118 = 1 1/8"
018 = 3/16"	114 = 1 1/4"
025 = 1/4"	138 = 1 3/8"
031 = 5/16"	112 = 1 1/2"
037 = 3/8"	158 = 1 5/8"
050 = 1/2"	134 = 1 3/4"
078 = 7/8"	200 = 2"
100 = 1"	400 = 4"
- ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

Multi-family How to Order - Closers

SC70A Series

		Cylinder	Cover	Arm	Finish	Accessories
STD**	SC71A Standard					
DEL	SC71A Delay					
Full cover	SC70A-72					
RW/PA**	Regular with parallel arm shoe					
HW/PA**	Hold open with parallel arm shoe					
HD**	Heavy duty arm					
DS**	Dead stop arm					
DS/HO	Dead stop hold open arm					
SS	Spring stop arm					
SS/HO	Spring stop hold open arm					
FA	Forged arm					
FA/HO	Forged arm with hold open					
Matte black**	622					
Aluminum	689					
Dark bronze	695					
Brass*	696					
Soffit shoe support	SC70A-30					
Blade stop spacer	SC70A-61					
Auxiliary shoe	SC70A-62A					
Top jamb plate	SC70A-18					
PA Plate	SC70A-18PA					
Full cover	SC70A-72					

*Contact customer service at 1-877-671-7011 for lead time information.

**Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, DS and HD.

Note: SC71A models are adjustable sizes 1-6

SC80A Series

		Cylinder	Cover	Arm	Finish	Accessories
STD**	SC81A Standard					
DEL	SC81A Delay					
Slim cover	SC80A-72					
Full cover	SC80A-72FC (optional, please specify)					
RW/PA**	Regular with parallel arm shoe					
HW/PA**	Hold open with parallel arm shoe					
HD	Heavy duty arm					
DS**	Dead stop arm					
DS/HO	Dead stop hold open arm					
SS	Spring stop arm					
SS/HO	Spring stop hold open arm					
Matte black **	622					
Aluminum	689					
Dark bronze	695					
Brass*	696					
Soffit shoe support	SC80A-30					
Blade stop spacer	SC80A-61					
Auxiliary shoe	SC80A-62A					
Top jamb plate	SC80A-18					
Top jamb plate - full cover	SC80A-18FC					
PA Plate	SC80A-18PA					
PA Plate - full cover	SC80A-18PAFC					
Slim cover	SC80A-72					
Full cover	SC80A-72FC					

* Contact customer service at 1-877-671-7011 for lead time information.

** Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, and DS.

Note: SC81A models have adjustable sizes 1-6

SC60A Series

		Cylinder	Cover	Arm	Finish	Accessories
STD**	SC61A Standard					
Slim cover	SC60A-72 (optional, available with SC61A only, please specify)					
RW/PA**	Regular with parallel arm shoe					
HW/PA**	Hold open with parallel arm shoe					
HD	Heavy duty arm					
DS**	Dead stop arm					
DS/HO	Dead stop hold open arm					
SS	Spring stop arm					
SS/HO	Spring stop hold open arm					
Matte black**	622					
Aluminum	689					
Dark bronze	695					
Brass	696					
Soffit shoe support	SC60A-30					
Blade stop spacer	SC60A-61					
Auxiliary shoe	SC60A-62A					
Top jamb plate	SC60A-18					
PA Plate	SC60A-18PA					
Slim cover	SC60A-72					

**Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, and DS arms.

Note: SC60A Series comes standard with less cover and all models have adjustable sizes 1-5.

SC90A Series

		Cylinder	Size	Cover	Arm	Finish	Accessories
STD*	Standard						
LBC	Less backcheck option						
1	SC91A						
3	SC93A						
4	SC94A						
Slim cover	SC90A-72 (only available on SC93A/94A)						
RW/PA	Regular with parallel arm shoe						
HW/PA	Hold open with parallel arm shoe (only available on SC91A)						
Soffit shoe support	SC90A-30						
Blade stop spacer	SC90A-61						
Auxiliary shoe	SC90A-62A						
Aluminum	689						
Dark bronze	695						
Plate	SC90A-18 (available with SC93A/94A only)						
Plate PA	SC90A-18PA (available with SC93A/94A only)						
Slim cover	SC90A-72 (available with SC93A/94A only)						

*STD comes with less cover and adjustable backcheck.

Glynn-Johnson: Overhead Holders and Stops – How to Order

Example:

70 2 H - US26D - J

Overhead series (70, 79, 81, 90, 10, 41, 45)

Size (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6)*

Function (H, F, HP, S or SE) For description of functions, refer to chart above.*

Finish (US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, 652, SP4, SPI0, SP28, SP313, SPBLK)

Option (ADJ, CJ, J, SHIM, SNB, SOC)*

**Please refer to individual Overhead Series price book pages for availability of finish, size, function and options.*

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit www.allegion.com

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■  ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN